

# DCQTP Programmers Guide

---

Large Scale Semi-Empirical Calculations  
Last updated February, 2007

Duane Williams

---

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>CHG</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	chgRdKeys.F90 .....	1
1.1.1	subroutine chgrdkeys .....	1
<b>2</b>	<b>DC</b> .....	<b>2</b>
2.1	atgrid.F90 .....	2
2.1.1	subroutine atgrid .....	2
2.2	chkres.F90 .....	2
2.2.1	subroutine chkres .....	2
2.3	clustsub.F90 .....	3
2.3.1	subroutine clustsub .....	3
2.4	cmbcore.F90 .....	3
2.4.1	subroutine cmbcore .....	3
2.5	cmbsub.F90 .....	3
2.5.1	subroutine cmbsub .....	3
2.6	dc_module.F90 .....	4
2.6.1	module dc_module .....	4
2.6.2	subroutine initialize_dcvars [from module: dc_module] .....	4
2.7	dcRdKeys.F90 .....	4
2.7.1	subroutine dcrdkeys .....	4
2.8	dcRdTail.F90 .....	5
2.8.1	subroutine dcrdtail .....	5
2.9	doferm.F90 .....	5
2.9.1	subroutine doferm .....	5
2.10	esqr.F90 .....	6
2.10.1	subroutine esqr .....	6
2.11	esqrfdm.F90 .....	6
2.11.1	subroutine esqrfdm .....	6
2.12	frmchk.F90 .....	7
2.12.1	subroutine frmchk .....	7
2.13	fshift.F90 .....	7
2.13.1	subroutine fshift .....	7
2.14	gensub.F90 .....	7
2.14.1	subroutine gensub .....	7
2.15	gridafnc.F90 .....	7
2.15.1	subroutine getacorners .....	8
2.15.2	subroutine getaribs .....	8
2.15.3	subroutine getaplanes .....	9
2.15.4	subroutine getacore .....	9
2.15.5	subroutine getaat .....	9
2.15.6	subroutine getainner .....	9
2.16	gridrfnc.F90 .....	9
2.16.1	subroutine getrcorners .....	10

2.16.2	subroutine getribs	10
2.16.3	subroutine getrplanes	11
2.16.4	subroutine getrcore	11
2.16.5	subroutine getrat	11
2.16.6	subroutine getrinner	11
2.17	mixgrid.F90	11
2.17.1	subroutine mixgrid	11
2.18	mkgrid.F90	12
2.18.1	subroutine mkrgrid	13
2.18.2	subroutine mkagrid	13
2.19	pgridafnc.F90	13
2.19.1	subroutine pgetacorners	14
2.19.2	subroutine pgetaribs	14
2.19.3	subroutine pgetaplanes	14
2.19.4	subroutine pgetacore	15
2.19.5	subroutine pgetaat	15
2.19.6	subroutine pgetainner	15
2.20	pgridrfnc.F90	15
2.20.1	subroutine pgetrcorners	16
2.20.2	subroutine pgetribs	16
2.20.3	subroutine pgetrplanes	17
2.20.4	subroutine pgetrcore	17
2.20.5	subroutine pgetrat	17
2.20.6	subroutine pgetrinner	17
2.21	resgrid.F90	18
2.21.1	subroutine resgrid	18
2.22	setncell.F90	18
2.22.1	subroutine setncell	18
2.23	sproc.F90	19
2.23.1	subroutine sproc1	19
2.23.2	subroutine sproc2	20
<b>3</b>	<b>FREQ</b>	<b>21</b>
3.1	freq.F90	21
3.1.1	subroutine freq	21
3.1.2	subroutine matsym	22
3.2	freq_module.F90	22
3.2.1	module freq_module	22
3.3	freqRdKeys.F90	22
3.3.1	subroutine freqrdkeys	22
3.4	freqRdTail.F90	22
3.4.1	subroutine freqrdtail	22
3.5	hsep.F90	23
3.5.1	subroutine hsep	23

<b>4</b>	<b>HAM</b> .....	<b>24</b>
4.1	am1_module.F90 .....	24
4.1.1	subroutine initialize_am1vars .....	24
4.2	hamRdKeys.F90 .....	24
4.2.1	subroutine hamrdkeys .....	24
4.3	mndo_module.F90 .....	24
4.3.1	subroutine initialize_mndovars .....	24
4.4	mndod_module.F90 .....	24
4.4.1	module mndod_module .....	24
4.4.2	subroutine initialize_mndodvars [from module: mndod_module] .....	25
4.5	pddgpm3_module.F90 .....	25
4.5.1	module pddgpm3_module .....	25
4.5.2	subroutine initialize_pddgpm3vars [from module: pddgpm3_module] .....	25
4.6	pm3_module.F90 .....	25
4.6.1	subroutine initialize_pm3vars .....	25
<b>5</b>	<b>INCLUDE</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>INT</b> .....	<b>27</b>
6.1	aijm.F90 .....	27
6.1.1	subroutine aijm .....	27
6.1.2	function aijl .....	27
6.2	attrecurse.F90 .....	27
6.2.1	recursive function attrecurse .....	27
6.3	ddpo.F90 .....	28
6.3.1	subroutine ddpo .....	28
6.3.2	function poij .....	28
6.4	diat.F90 .....	28
6.4.1	subroutine diat .....	28
6.5	ecd.F90 .....	29
6.5.1	subroutine ecda .....	29
6.5.2	subroutine ecdb .....	29
6.6	electricfield.F90 .....	29
6.6.1	real*8 function electricfld .....	29
6.7	erecursive.F90 .....	30
6.7.1	recursive function elctfldrecurse .....	30
6.8	FmT.F90 .....	31
6.8.1	subroutine fmt .....	31
6.9	inighd.F90 .....	31
6.9.1	subroutine inighd .....	31
6.9.2	subroutine scprm .....	31
6.9.3	function rsc .....	31
6.9.4	function xlogfac .....	32
6.10	int_module.F90 .....	32
6.10.1	module int_module .....	32

6.10.2	subroutine initialize_intvars [from module: int_module] ..	32
6.11	intdd.F90 .....	32
6.11.1	subroutine intdd .....	32
6.12	intdd1.F90 .....	33
6.12.1	subroutine intdd1 .....	33
6.13	intdd2.F90 .....	33
6.13.1	subroutine intdd2 .....	33
6.14	intdd3.F90 .....	33
6.14.1	subroutine intdd3 .....	33
6.15	intdd4.F90 .....	34
6.15.1	subroutine intdd4 .....	34
6.16	intdd5.F90 .....	34
6.16.1	subroutine intdd5 .....	34
6.17	intdd6.F90 .....	34
6.17.1	subroutine intdd6 .....	34
6.18	intdp.F90 .....	35
6.18.1	subroutine intdp .....	35
6.19	intds.F90 .....	35
6.19.1	subroutine intds .....	35
6.20	intpd.F90 .....	35
6.20.1	subroutine intpd .....	35
6.21	intRdKeys.F90 .....	36
6.21.1	subroutine intrdkeys .....	36
6.22	intsd.F90 .....	36
6.22.1	subroutine intsd .....	36
6.23	localdd.F90 .....	36
6.23.1	subroutine localdd .....	36
6.24	localdp.F90 .....	37
6.24.1	subroutine localdp .....	37
6.25	localds.F90 .....	37
6.25.1	subroutine localds .....	37
6.26	localpd.F90 .....	37
6.26.1	subroutine localpd .....	37
6.27	localsd.F90 .....	38
6.27.1	subroutine localsd .....	38
6.28	oned.F90 .....	38
6.28.1	subroutine oned .....	38
6.29	onedu.F90 .....	38
6.29.1	subroutine onedu .....	38
6.30	overlap.F90 .....	39
6.30.1	real*8 function overlap1 .....	39
6.30.2	real*8 function ssoverlap .....	39
6.31	overlp.F90 .....	39
6.31.1	subroutine overlp .....	39
6.31.2	subroutine abintg .....	41
6.31.3	subroutine slimit .....	41
6.31.4	subroutine rtrans .....	42
6.31.5	subroutine rmatrix .....	43

6.31.6	real*8 function sab	43
6.32	repul.F90	44
6.32.1	subroutine repul	44
6.32.2	subroutine rrep	45
6.33	repuld.F90	46
6.33.1	subroutine repuld	46
6.34	sabt.F90	47
6.34.1	subroutine calca	48
6.34.2	subroutine calcb	51
6.34.3	subroutine calcf	52
6.34.4	subroutine calcg	52
6.34.5	real*8 function sabt	53
6.35	setdorb.F90	53
6.35.1	subroutine setdorb	53
6.36	slow.F90	54
6.36.1	subroutine slow	54
6.36.2	subroutine setint	54
6.36.3	subroutine dfunc	54
6.36.4	subroutine slowint	54
6.36.5	subroutine det3	54
6.36.6	subroutine det5	54
6.37	slowi.F90	55
6.37.1	subroutine slowinit	55
<b>7</b>	<b>IO</b>	<b>56</b>
7.1	getversion.F90	56
7.1.1	subroutine getversion	56
7.2	header.F90	56
7.2.1	subroutine header	56
7.3	ioRdKeys.F90	56
7.3.1	subroutine iordkeys	56
7.4	ioRdTails.F90	57
7.4.1	subroutine iordtail	57
7.5	printen.F90	57
7.5.1	subroutine printen	57
7.6	printpar.F90	57
7.6.1	subroutine printpar	57
7.7	printsub.F90	57
7.7.1	subroutine printsub	57
7.8	rdbelly.F90	58
7.8.1	subroutine rdbelly	58
7.9	rdbox.F90	59
7.9.1	subroutine rdbox	59
7.10	rdchemix.F90	59
7.10.1	subroutine rdchemix	59
7.11	rdcluster.F90	60
7.11.1	subroutine rdcluster	60
7.11.2	subroutine determinemaxsub	61

7.12	rdcomb.F90	61
7.12.1	subroutine rdcomb	61
7.13	rdcoord.F90	62
7.13.1	subroutine rdcoord	62
7.14	rddmx.F90	62
7.14.1	subroutine rddmx	62
7.15	rddos.F90	63
7.15.1	subroutine rddos	63
7.16	rdgrid.F90	63
7.16.1	subroutine rdgrid	63
7.17	rdgroup.F90	64
7.17.1	subroutine rdgroup	64
7.18	rdguess.F90	64
7.18.1	subroutine rdguess	65
7.19	rdhess.F90	67
7.19.1	subroutine rdhess	67
7.20	rdint.F90	67
7.20.1	subroutine rdint	67
7.21	rdkeys.F90	68
7.21.1	subroutine rdkeys	68
7.22	rdlist.F90	68
7.22.1	subroutine rdlist	69
7.23	rdneighb.F90	69
7.23.1	subroutine rdneighb	69
7.24	rdnext.F90	70
7.24.1	subroutine rdnext	70
7.25	rdnmr.F90	70
7.25.1	subroutine rdnmr	70
7.26	rdnum.F90	71
7.26.1	subroutine rdnum	71
7.26.2	subroutine getnum	71
7.26.3	subroutine whole	71
7.26.4	subroutine rdinum	72
7.26.5	subroutine getinum	72
7.26.6	subroutine iwhole	72
7.26.7	subroutine iatoi	72
7.26.8	subroutine iatoimp	72
7.27	rdpdb.F90	73
7.27.1	subroutine rdpdb	73
7.28	rdprtvec.F90	73
7.28.1	subroutine rdprtvec	73
7.29	rdpush.F90	74
7.29.1	subroutine rdpush	74
7.30	rdrestraints.F90	74
7.30.1	subroutine rdrestraints	74
7.31	rdrst.F90	75
7.31.1	subroutine rdrst	75
7.32	rdsub.F90	75

7.32.1	subroutine rdsb	75
7.33	rdtail.F90	76
7.33.1	subroutine rdtail	76
7.34	rdvdw.F90	77
7.34.1	subroutine rdvdw	77
7.35	rdword.F90	77
7.35.1	subroutine rdword	78
7.36	rdxyz.F90	78
7.36.1	subroutine rdxyz	78
7.37	wrtch.F90	78
7.37.1	subroutine wrtch	78
7.38	wrtchg.F90	78
7.38.1	subroutine wrtchg	78
7.39	wrtcoor.F90	79
7.39.1	subroutine wrtcoor	79
7.40	wrtdefaultkeys.F90	79
7.40.1	subroutine wrtdefaultkeys	79
7.40.2	subroutine describedefaultkeys	79
7.41	wrtdiv.F90	80
7.41.1	subroutine wrtdiv	80
7.42	wrtdmx.F90	80
7.42.1	subroutine wrtdmx	80
7.43	wrtgrd.F90	80
7.43.1	subroutine wrtgrd	80
7.43.2	subroutine wrtgrad	80
7.44	wrthss.F90	81
7.44.1	subroutine wrthss	81
7.45	wrtint.F90	81
7.45.1	subroutine wrtint	81
7.46	wrtpdb.F90	81
7.46.1	subroutine wrtpdb	81
7.47	wrtqma.F90	81
7.47.1	subroutine wrtqma	81
7.48	wrtrep.F90	81
7.48.1	subroutine wrtrep	81
7.49	wtrrst.F90	82
7.49.1	subroutine wtrrst	82
7.50	wrttim.F90	82
7.50.1	subroutine wrttims	82
7.50.2	subroutine wrttimmc	82
7.51	wrtvec.F90	82
7.51.1	subroutine wrtvec	82
7.52	wrtvecsub.F90	82
7.52.1	subroutine wrtvecsubf	82
7.52.2	subroutine wrtvecsub	83
7.53	wrtxyz.F90	83
7.53.1	subroutine wrtxyz	83



<b>8</b>	<b>MAIN</b> .....	<b>84</b>
8.1	block.F90 .....	84
8.1.1	subroutine initializedata .....	84
8.2	computeDimSizes.F90 .....	84
8.2.1	subroutine computenatomsnresidues .....	84
8.2.2	subroutine computemsorbs .....	84
8.2.3	subroutine computenorbs .....	85
8.2.4	subroutine computepeptides .....	85
8.2.5	subroutine computemxatts .....	85
8.2.6	subroutine computemaxatres .....	85
8.3	denful.F90 .....	85
8.3.1	subroutine denful .....	85
8.4	denfula.F90 .....	86
8.4.1	subroutine denfula .....	86
8.5	denfulb.F90 .....	86
8.5.1	subroutine denfulb .....	86
8.6	densub.F90 .....	86
8.6.1	subroutine densub .....	86
8.7	densuba.F90 .....	86
8.7.1	subroutine densuba .....	86
8.8	densubb.F90 .....	87
8.8.1	subroutine densubb .....	87
8.9	densubfdm.F90 .....	87
8.9.1	subroutine densubfdm .....	87
8.10	divcon.F90 .....	87
8.10.1	program divcon .....	87
8.11	edriver.F90 .....	89
8.11.1	subroutine edriver .....	89
8.12	element_module.F90 .....	89
8.12.1	module element_module .....	89
8.12.2	subroutine initialize_elementvars [from module: element_module] .....	89
8.12.3	subroutine initd [from module: element_module] .....	90
8.13	energy.F90 .....	90
8.13.1	subroutine energy .....	90
8.14	global_module.F90 .....	90
8.14.1	module global_module .....	90
8.15	mainRdKeys.F90 .....	90
8.15.1	subroutine mainrdkeys .....	90
8.16	mosub.F90 .....	91
8.16.1	subroutine mosub .....	91
8.17	mosubfdm.F90 .....	92
8.17.1	subroutine mosubfdm .....	92
8.18	mosubfdmx.F90 .....	93
8.18.1	subroutine mosubfdmx .....	93

<b>9</b>	<b>MATH</b>	<b>96</b>
9.1	diag.F90	96
9.1.1	subroutine dummy	96
9.1.2	subroutine diag	96
9.1.3	subroutine tridi	97
9.1.4	subroutine eigval	97
9.1.5	subroutine degen	97
9.1.6	subroutine eigvec	98
9.1.7	subroutine orthog	98
9.1.8	subroutine yrandom	98
9.2	diagp.F90	99
9.2.1	subroutine diagp	99
9.3	fourier.F90	99
9.3.1	subroutine rlft3	99
9.3.2	subroutine fourn	99
9.4	lsolve.F90	100
9.4.1	subroutine lsolve	100
9.5	math.F90	100
9.5.1	subroutine dgedi	100
9.5.2	subroutine dgefa	102
9.5.3	subroutine daxpy	103
9.5.4	subroutine dscal	103
9.5.5	subroutine dswap	103
9.5.6	integer function idamax	103
9.5.7	real*8 function ddot	103
9.6	math_module.F90	104
9.6.1	module math_module	104
9.7	normalization.F90	104
9.7.1	real*8 function xnorm	104
9.8	pdsyevd_driver.F90	104
9.8.1	subroutine pdsyevd_driver	104
9.9	pdsyevx_driver.F90	104
9.9.1	subroutine pdsyevx_driver	104
9.10	zheev.F90	104
9.10.1	subroutine zheev_dummy	104
9.10.2	subroutine sgemv	105
9.10.3	subroutine sgbmv	105
9.10.4	subroutine ssymv	105
9.10.5	subroutine ssbmv	105
9.10.6	subroutine sspmv	105
9.10.7	subroutine strmv	105
9.10.8	subroutine stbmv	105
9.10.9	subroutine stpmv	105
9.10.10	subroutine strsv	105
9.10.11	subroutine stbsv	105
9.10.12	subroutine stpsv	105
9.10.13	subroutine sger	105
9.10.14	subroutine ssyr	105

9.10.15	subroutine sspr . . . . .	105
9.10.16	subroutine ssyr2 . . . . .	105
9.10.17	subroutine dspr2 . . . . .	106
9.10.18	subroutine dlamc1 . . . . .	106
9.10.19	subroutine dlamc2 . . . . .	106
9.10.20	subroutine dlamc4 . . . . .	106
9.10.21	subroutine dlamc5 . . . . .	106
9.10.22	subroutine xerbla . . . . .	106
9.10.23	subroutine zaxpy . . . . .	106
9.10.24	subroutine zcopy . . . . .	106
9.10.25	subroutine zdscal . . . . .	106
9.10.26	subroutine zgemm . . . . .	106
9.10.27	subroutine zgemv . . . . .	106
9.10.28	subroutine zgerc . . . . .	107
9.10.29	subroutine zhemv . . . . .	107
9.10.30	subroutine zher2 . . . . .	107
9.10.31	subroutine zher2k . . . . .	107
9.10.32	subroutine zscal . . . . .	107
9.10.33	subroutine zswap . . . . .	107
9.10.34	subroutine ztrmm . . . . .	107
9.10.35	subroutine ztrmv . . . . .	107
9.10.36	subroutine zheev . . . . .	108
9.10.37	subroutine zhetd2 . . . . .	108
9.10.38	subroutine zhetrd . . . . .	108
9.10.39	subroutine zlagv . . . . .	108
9.10.40	subroutine zlarf . . . . .	108
9.10.41	subroutine zlarfb . . . . .	109
9.10.42	subroutine zlarfg . . . . .	109
9.10.43	subroutine zlarft . . . . .	109
9.10.44	subroutine zlascl . . . . .	109
9.10.45	subroutine zlaset . . . . .	109
9.10.46	subroutine zlasr . . . . .	109
9.10.47	subroutine zlassq . . . . .	109
9.10.48	subroutine zlatrd . . . . .	110
9.10.49	subroutine zsteqr . . . . .	110
9.10.50	subroutine zung2l . . . . .	110
9.10.51	subroutine zung2r . . . . .	110
9.10.52	subroutine zungql . . . . .	111
9.10.53	subroutine zungqr . . . . .	111
9.10.54	subroutine zungtr . . . . .	111
9.10.55	subroutine dladiv . . . . .	111
9.10.56	subroutine dlae2 . . . . .	111
9.10.57	subroutine dlaev2 . . . . .	111
9.10.58	subroutine dlartg . . . . .	111
9.10.59	subroutine dlascl . . . . .	111
9.10.60	subroutine dlasrt . . . . .	112
9.10.61	subroutine dlassq . . . . .	112
9.10.62	subroutine dsterf . . . . .	112

9.10.63	logical function lsame .....	112
9.10.64	real*8 function dcabs1 .....	112
9.10.65	real*8 function dlamch .....	112
9.10.66	real*8 function dlamc3 .....	112
9.10.67	real*8 function dznrm2 .....	112
9.10.68	real*8 function zlanhe .....	112
9.10.69	real*8 function dlanst .....	112
9.10.70	real*8 function dlapy2 .....	113
9.10.71	real*8 function dlapy3 .....	113
9.10.72	integer function ieeeck .....	113
9.10.73	integer function ilaenv .....	113
<b>10</b>	<b>MC .....</b>	<b>114</b>
10.1	boxmove.F90 .....	114
10.1.1	subroutine boxmove .....	114
10.2	boxstep.F90 .....	114
10.2.1	subroutine boxstep .....	114
10.3	dovir.F90 .....	114
10.3.1	subroutine dovir .....	114
10.4	gcartmc.F90 .....	114
10.4.1	subroutine gcartmc .....	114
10.5	getrforc.F90 .....	115
10.5.1	subroutine getrforc .....	115
10.6	mc_module.F90 .....	115
10.6.1	module mc_module .....	115
10.6.2	subroutine initialize_mcvars [from module: mc_module] .....	115
10.7	mccopy.F90 .....	115
10.7.1	subroutine mccopynew .....	115
10.7.2	subroutine mccopyold .....	115
10.8	mcRdKeys.F90 .....	115
10.8.1	subroutine mcrdkeys .....	115
10.9	mcsetup.F90 .....	116
10.9.1	subroutine mcsetup .....	116
10.9.2	subroutine mcupdate .....	116
10.9.3	subroutine mcclose .....	116
10.10	nptdriver.F90 .....	117
10.10.1	subroutine nptdriver .....	117
10.11	nvtdriver.F90 .....	117
10.11.1	subroutine nvtdriver .....	117
10.12	resremove.F90 .....	118
10.12.1	subroutine resremove .....	118
10.13	resstep.F90 .....	118
10.13.1	subroutine resstep .....	118
10.14	rottr.F90 .....	118
10.14.1	subroutine rottr .....	118
10.15	setbox.F90 .....	119
10.15.1	subroutine setbox .....	119

10.16	submove.F90	119
10.16.1	subroutine submove	119
<b>11</b>	<b>MEM</b>	<b>120</b>
11.1	allocateDcVars.F90	120
11.1.1	subroutine allocatedcvars	120
11.2	allocateFreqVars.F90	120
11.2.1	subroutine allocatefreqvars	120
11.3	allocateGuessVars.F90	120
11.3.1	subroutine allocateguessvars	120
11.4	allocateIntVars.F90	120
11.4.1	subroutine allocateintvars	120
11.5	allocateMcVars.F90	120
11.5.1	subroutine allocatemcvars	120
11.6	allocateMinVars.F90	121
11.6.1	subroutine allocateminvars	121
11.6.2	subroutine allocatebellyvars	121
11.7	allocateMmVars.F90	121
11.7.1	subroutine allocatemmvars	121
11.8	allocateMxAtomVars.F90	121
11.8.1	subroutine allocatemxatomvars	121
11.9	allocateNmrVars.F90	121
11.9.1	subroutine allocatenmrvs1	121
11.9.2	subroutine allocatenmrvs2	121
11.10	allocateParamVars.F90	122
11.10.1	subroutine allocateparamvars	122
11.11	allocatePmeVars.F90	122
11.11.1	subroutine allocatepmevars	122
11.12	allocateScrfVars.F90	122
11.12.1	subroutine allocatescrfvars	122
11.13	allocateToolsVars.F90	122
11.13.1	subroutine allocatetoolsvars	122
11.14	allocatevars.F90	122
11.14.1	subroutine allocatevars	122
11.14.2	subroutine allocatemslstvars	123
11.14.3	subroutine allocatemsobvars	123
11.14.4	subroutine allocatemsvlvars	123
11.14.5	subroutine allocatembpairvars	123
11.14.6	subroutine allocatemxdiatvars	123
11.14.7	subroutine allocatemxdiagvars	123
11.14.8	subroutine allocatemaxrepvars	124
11.14.9	subroutine allocatemxfdiavars	124
11.15	deallocatevars.F90	124
11.15.1	subroutine deallocatevars	124
11.15.2	subroutine deallocatenmrvs	124

<b>12</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>125</b>
12.1	bsrch.F90	125
12.1.1	subroutine bsrch	125
12.2	diislb.F90	125
12.2.1	subroutine diislb	125
12.2.2	subroutine lsolve2	125
12.3	diisub.F90	126
12.3.1	subroutine diisub	126
12.3.2	subroutine savset	126
12.4	geoopt.F90	126
12.4.1	subroutine geoopt	126
12.4.2	subroutine flabel	127
12.5	geoopt_module.F90	127
12.5.1	module geoopt_module	127
12.5.2	subroutine initialize_geooptvars [from module: geoopt_module]	128
12.5.3	subroutine allocate_geooptvars [from module: geoopt_module]	128
12.5.4	subroutine deallocate_geooptvars [from module: geoopt_module]	128
12.6	getdir.F90	128
12.6.1	subroutine getdir	128
12.7	lbfgs.F90	128
12.7.1	subroutine lbfgs	129
12.7.2	subroutine lb1	129
12.7.3	subroutine mcsrch	129
12.7.4	subroutine mcstep	129
12.8	linmin.F90	129
12.8.1	subroutine linmin	129
12.9	min_module.F90	130
12.9.1	module min_module	130
12.10	minRdKeys.F90	130
12.10.1	subroutine minrdkeys	130
12.11	minRdTail.F90	130
12.11.1	subroutine minrdtail	130
<b>13</b>	<b>MM</b>	<b>131</b>
13.1	getmm.F90	131
13.1.1	subroutine getmm	131
13.2	getpep.F90	131
13.2.1	subroutine getpep	131
13.3	ljglobals.F90	131
13.3.1	module ljglobals	131
13.4	ljint.F90	132
13.4.1	subroutine ljint	132
13.4.2	subroutine psm	132
13.4.3	subroutine veccross	132
13.4.4	subroutine vecdiff	132

13.4.5	real*8 function angle	133
13.4.6	real*8 function dihedral	133
13.5	mm_module.F90	133
13.5.1	module mm_module	133
13.5.2	subroutine initialize_mmvars [from module: mm_module]	133
13.6	mmDriver.F90	133
13.6.1	subroutine mmdriver	133
13.7	mmRdKeys.F90	134
13.7.1	subroutine mmdrkeys	134
13.8	mmRdTail.F90	134
13.8.1	subroutine mmdrtail	134
13.9	mmroutines.F90	134
13.9.1	subroutine bond_e	134
13.9.2	subroutine angle_e	134
13.9.3	subroutine tor_e	134
13.10	restraint.F90	135
13.10.1	subroutine set_restraints	135
13.10.2	subroutine energy_restraints	135
13.10.3	subroutine grad_restraints	135
<b>14</b>	<b>MPI</b>	<b>136</b>
14.1	balance.F90	136
14.1.1	subroutine balance_bynorbs	136
14.1.2	subroutine balance_bytime	136
14.1.3	subroutine mpi_error_check	136
<b>15</b>	<b>NMR</b>	<b>137</b>
15.1	assignbasis.F90	137
15.1.1	subroutine assignbasis	137
15.2	chshift.F90	137
15.2.1	subroutine chshift	137
15.2.2	subroutine diam	137
15.2.3	subroutine paramg	138
15.2.4	subroutine diam1	138
15.2.5	subroutine diam2	138
15.2.6	subroutine apscreen	138
15.3	mndonmr_module.F90	138
15.3.1	module mndonmr_module	138
15.3.2	subroutine initialize_mndonmrvars [from module: mndonmr_module]	139
15.4	nmr_module.F90	139
15.4.1	module nmr_module	139
15.4.2	subroutine initialize_nmrvars [from module: nmr_module]	139
15.5	nmrdenful.F90	139
15.5.1	subroutine nmrdenful	139
15.6	nmrdensub.F90	139

15.6.1	subroutine nmrdensub .....	139
15.7	nmrdmx.F90 .....	140
15.7.1	subroutine nmrdmx .....	140
15.8	nmresqr.F90 .....	141
15.8.1	subroutine nmresqr .....	141
15.9	nmrRdKeys.F90 .....	141
15.9.1	subroutine nmrrdkeys .....	141
15.10	nmrRdTaiL.F90 .....	141
15.10.1	subroutine nmrrdtaill .....	141
15.11	oethccs.F90 .....	142
15.11.1	real*8 function oethccs1 .....	142
15.11.2	real*8 function oethccs2 .....	142
15.11.3	real*8 function oethccs3 .....	143
15.11.4	real*8 function oethccs4 .....	143
15.11.5	real*8 function oethccs5 .....	144
15.11.6	real*8 function oethccs6 .....	144
<b>16</b>	<b>PARAM .....</b>	<b>146</b>
16.1	coppnt.F90 .....	146
16.1.1	subroutine coppnt .....	146
16.2	error.F90 .....	146
16.2.1	subroutine error .....	146
16.3	loop.F90 .....	146
16.3.1	subroutine loop .....	146
16.4	param_module.F90 .....	147
16.4.1	module param_module .....	147
16.4.2	subroutine initialize_paramvars [from module: param_module] .....	147
16.5	paramRdKeys.F90 .....	147
16.5.1	subroutine paramrdkeys .....	147
16.6	parop.F90 .....	148
16.6.1	subroutine parop .....	148
16.7	parop2.F90 .....	148
16.7.1	subroutine parop2 .....	148
16.8	recalc.F90 .....	149
16.8.1	subroutine recalc .....	149
16.9	tstpnt.F90 .....	149
16.9.1	subroutine tstpnt .....	150



<b>17</b>	<b>PB</b>	<b>151</b>
17.1	divpb.F90	151
17.1.1	subroutine divpb	151
17.2	dpaccelerate.F90	151
17.2.1	subroutine dpaccelerate	151
17.3	dpchargegrid.F90	152
17.3.1	subroutine dpchargegrid	152
17.4	dpcollectsurfcharge.F90	152
17.4.1	subroutine dpcollectsurfcharge	152
17.5	dpfinesurfac.F90	153
17.5.1	subroutine dpfinesurfac	153
17.6	dpfinesurfprep.F90	153
17.6.1	subroutine dpfinesurfprep	153
17.7	dpfinesurfrelax.F90	153
17.7.1	subroutine dpfinesurfrelax	153
17.8	dpgetmol.F90	154
17.8.1	subroutine dpgetmol	154
17.9	dpinit.F90	154
17.9.1	subroutine dpinit	154
17.9.2	subroutine dpreadparam	154
17.9.3	subroutine dpreadradii	155
17.10	dploop.F90	155
17.10.1	subroutine dploop	155
17.11	dpmakegrid.F90	155
17.11.1	subroutine dpmakegrid	155
17.12	dpmakesurface.F90	156
17.12.1	subroutine dpmakesurface	156
17.13	dpmodule.F90	156
17.13.1	module divpb_private	156
17.13.2	subroutine initialize_divpbvars [from module: divpb_private]	156
17.13.3	subroutine deallocate_divpbvars [from module: divpb_private]	157
17.14	dpsetepsilon.F90	157
17.14.1	subroutine dpsetepsilon	157
17.15	dpsetphi.F90	157
17.15.1	subroutine dpsetphi	157
17.16	nonpolar2.F90	157
17.16.1	subroutine nonpolar2	157
17.17	pb_mds.F90	158
17.17.1	subroutine pb_mds	158
17.18	pb_putpnt.F90	158
17.18.1	subroutine pb_putpnt	158
17.19	pb_spt.F90	158
17.19.1	subroutine pb_spt	158
17.20	pb_subdiv.F90	159
17.20.1	subroutine pb_subdiv	159
17.20.2	subroutine pb_subcir	159

17.20.3	subroutine pb_subarc	159
17.21	pb_vector.F90	159
17.21.1	subroutine pb_cross	159
17.21.2	subroutine pb_normal	159
17.21.3	real function pb_dis	160
17.21.4	real function pb_dis2	160
17.21.5	real function pb_disptl	160
17.21.6	real function pb_dot	160
17.21.7	real function pb_triple	160
17.22	pbDriver.F90	160
17.22.1	subroutine pbdriver	160
17.23	pbfock.F90	161
17.23.1	subroutine pbfock	161
17.24	pbRdKeys.F90	162
17.24.1	subroutine pbrdkeys	162
17.25	pbsolver.F90	162
17.25.1	subroutine pbsolver	162
<b>18</b>	<b>PME</b>	<b>163</b>
18.1	pme_calcb.F90	163
18.1.1	subroutine pme_calcb	163
18.2	pme_calcq.F90	163
18.2.1	subroutine pme_calcq	163
18.3	pme_calcqmcm.F90	164
18.3.1	subroutine pme_calcqmcm	164
18.4	pme_calctheta.F90	164
18.4.1	subroutine pme_calctheta	164
18.5	pme_derec.F90	165
18.5.1	subroutine pme_derec	165
18.6	pme_derecmc.F90	165
18.6.1	subroutine pme_derecmc	165
18.7	pme_direct.F90	166
18.7.1	subroutine pme_direct	166
18.8	pme_directmcm.F90	167
18.8.1	subroutine pme_directmcm	167
18.9	pme_erec.F90	167
18.9.1	subroutine pme_erec	167
18.9.2	subroutine mbspline	168
18.10	pme_erecmc.F90	169
18.10.1	subroutine pme_erecmc	169
18.10.2	subroutine mbsplinemcm	170
18.11	pme_module.F90	171
18.11.1	module pme_module	171
18.11.2	subroutine initialize_pmevars [from module: pme_module]	171
18.12	pme_recip.F90	172
18.12.1	subroutine pme_recip	172
18.13	pme_recipmcm.F90	172

18.13.1	subroutine pme_recipmc	172
18.14	pme_setup.F90	173
18.14.1	subroutine pme_setup	173
18.15	pmeDriver.F90	173
18.15.1	subroutine pmedriver	173
18.16	pmeRdKeys.F90	174
18.16.1	subroutine pmerdkeys	174
<b>19</b>	<b>SCF</b>	<b>175</b>
19.1	doscf.F90	175
19.1.1	subroutine doscf	175
19.2	escf.F90	176
19.2.1	subroutine escf	176
19.3	fmix.F90	176
19.3.1	subroutine fmix	176
19.3.2	subroutine decalc	176
19.4	fock.F90	176
19.4.1	subroutine fock	176
19.5	fock_uhf.F90	177
19.5.1	subroutine focku	177
19.6	initp.F90	177
19.6.1	subroutine initp	177
19.7	pmix.F90	178
19.7.1	subroutine pmix	178
19.8	pmixa.F90	178
19.8.1	subroutine pmixa	178
19.9	pmixb.F90	178
19.9.1	subroutine pmixb	178
19.10	scf_module.F90	179
19.10.1	module scf_module	179
19.10.2	subroutine initialize_scfvars [from module: scf_module]	179
19.11	scfRdKeys.F90	179
19.11.1	subroutine scfrdkeys	179
<b>20</b>	<b>SETUP</b>	<b>180</b>
20.1	assign.F90	180
20.1.1	subroutine assign	180
20.2	atmlist.F90	180
20.2.1	subroutine atmlst	180
20.3	command.F90	180
20.3.1	subroutine initializefname	180
20.3.2	subroutine readcommandline	181
20.4	glbpnt.F90	181
20.4.1	subroutine glbpnt	181
20.5	initializeVars.F90	181
20.5.1	subroutine initializeglobalvariables	181
20.6	intpr.F90	182

20.6.1	subroutine intpr	182
20.6.2	subroutine getvalue	182
20.7	setdef.F90	183
20.7.1	subroutine setdef	183
20.8	setopt.F90	183
20.8.1	subroutine setopt	183
20.9	setup.F90	183
20.9.1	subroutine setup	183
20.10	stripkeywd.F90	183
20.10.1	subroutine stripkeywd	183
20.10.2	subroutine stripkeymc	184
<b>21</b>	<b>TOOLS</b>	<b>185</b>
21.1	atmchg.F90	185
21.1.1	subroutine atmchg	185
21.1.2	subroutine getcm1a	186
21.1.3	subroutine calccm1a	186
21.1.4	subroutine getcm1p	186
21.1.5	subroutine calccm1p	186
21.1.6	subroutine getcm2a	186
21.1.7	subroutine getcm2p	186
21.2	bcheck.F90	186
21.2.1	subroutine bcheck	186
21.3	dipole.F90	187
21.3.1	subroutine dipole	187
21.4	error_module.F90	187
21.4.1	module error_module	187
21.4.2	subroutine initialize_errorvars [from module: error_module]	187
21.5	homolumo.F90	187
21.5.1	subroutine homolumo	187
21.6	mkdos.F90	188
21.6.1	subroutine mkdos	188
21.6.2	subroutine gendos	188
21.7	push.F90	188
21.7.1	subroutine push	188
21.8	pwdecomp.F90	188
21.8.1	subroutine pwdecomp	188
21.8.2	subroutine zerof	189
21.8.3	function indw	189
21.9	rderror.F90	190
21.9.1	subroutine rderror	190
21.10	rotate.F90	190
21.10.1	subroutine rotate	190
21.11	thermo.F90	191
21.11.1	subroutine dothermo	191
21.12	tools_module.F90	191
21.12.1	module tools_module	191

21.13	toolsDriver.F90 .....	191
21.13.1	subroutine toolsdriver .....	191
21.14	toolsRdKeys.F90 .....	192
21.14.1	subroutine toolsrdkeys .....	192
21.15	toolsRdTaiL.F90 .....	192
21.15.1	subroutine toolsrdtail .....	192
<b>22</b>	<b>TS .....</b>	<b>193</b>
22.1	geots.F90 .....	193
22.1.1	subroutine geots .....	193
22.2	prjfc.F90 .....	193
22.2.1	subroutine prjfc .....	193
22.3	septs.F90 .....	194
22.3.1	subroutine septs .....	194
22.4	ts_module.F90 .....	194
22.4.1	module ts_module .....	194
22.5	tsqna.F90 .....	194
22.5.1	subroutine tsqna .....	194
22.5.2	subroutine stepnr .....	195
22.5.3	function vlambdA .....	195
22.5.4	function rootv .....	196
22.6	tsRdKeys.F90 .....	196
22.6.1	subroutine tsrdkeys .....	196
22.7	tsrfo.F90 .....	196
22.7.1	subroutine tsrfo .....	196
22.7.2	subroutine jacobi .....	197
22.7.3	subroutine sort2 .....	197
22.7.4	function vmax .....	197
22.7.5	function vrms .....	197
<b>23</b>	<b>UTIL .....</b>	<b>198</b>
23.1	av.F90 .....	198
23.1.1	subroutine av .....	198
23.2	binloc_index.F90 .....	198
23.2.1	subroutine binloc_index .....	198
23.3	bleng.F90 .....	198
23.3.1	subroutine bleng .....	198
23.4	bndang.F90 .....	199
23.4.1	subroutine bndang .....	199
23.5	bpair.F90 .....	199
23.5.1	subroutine bpair .....	199
23.6	bsort.F90 .....	200
23.6.1	subroutine bsort .....	200
23.6.2	subroutine bsort1 .....	200
23.6.3	subroutine busort .....	200
23.6.4	subroutine busort1 .....	200
23.6.5	subroutine bovsort1 .....	201
23.6.6	subroutine rsort .....	201

23.6.7	subroutine rsort2	201
23.6.8	subroutine bsort2	201
23.6.9	subroutine bsort3	202
23.7	bspline.F90	202
23.8	calcgeo.F90	202
23.8.1	subroutine calcgeo	202
23.9	chkovlp.F90	202
23.9.1	subroutine chkovlp	202
23.10	diffp_stat.F90	203
23.10.1	subroutine diffp_stat	203
23.10.2	subroutine diffp_prt_stat	204
23.10.3	subroutine diffp_prt_hist	204
23.11	dihedr.F90	204
23.11.1	subroutine dihedr	204
23.12	dograd.F90	205
23.12.1	subroutine dograd	205
23.13	etimer.F90	205
23.13.1	subroutine etimer	205
23.13.2	real*8 function myclock	205
23.14	g2int.F90	205
23.14.1	subroutine g2int	205
23.15	gcart.F90	206
23.15.1	subroutine gcart	206
23.16	getcrd.F90	207
23.16.1	subroutine getcrd	207
23.17	getpar.F90	207
23.17.1	subroutine getpar	207
23.18	getpar2.F90	207
23.18.1	subroutine getpar2	207
23.19	getxyz.F90	208
23.19.1	subroutine getxyz	208
23.20	icoord.F90	208
23.20.1	function icoord	208
23.21	ijpair.F90	209
23.21.1	subroutine ijmake	209
23.21.2	subroutine ijfind	210
23.21.3	subroutine binloc	210
23.22	mcweeny.F90	211
23.22.1	subroutine mcweeny	211
23.22.2	subroutine getrow	211
23.23	mvcrd.F90	212
23.23.1	subroutine mvcrd	212
23.24	namemcf.F90	212
23.24.1	function namemcf	212
23.25	opnfil.F90	212
23.25.1	subroutine opnfil	212
23.25.2	subroutine opnpfil	212
23.25.3	subroutine opnpfil1	213

23.26	pbxyz.F90	213
23.26.1	subroutine pbxyz	213
23.27	pbgcart.F90	213
23.27.1	subroutine pbgcart	213
23.28	random.F90	213
23.28.1	function xrandom	213
23.28.2	function irandom	214
23.28.3	function grandom	214
23.29	rcalc.F90	214
23.29.1	subroutine rcalc	214
23.30	save_module.F90	214
23.30.1	module save_module	214
23.30.2	subroutine initializesavevars [from module: save_module]	214
23.30.3	subroutine deallocatesavevars [from module: save_module]	215
23.31	setprtvec.F90	215
23.31.1	subroutine setprtvec	215
23.32	setunit.F90	215
23.32.1	subroutine setunit	215
23.33	spinclean.F90	215
23.33.1	subroutine spinclean	215
23.34	strcatf.F90	215
23.34.1	subroutine strcatf	215
23.35	upcase.F90	216
23.35.1	subroutine upcase	216
23.36	wdjoin.F90	216
23.36.1	subroutine wdjoin	216
23.37	whatis.F90	216
23.37.1	subroutine whatis1	216
23.37.2	subroutine whatisli	216
23.37.3	subroutine whatis2	216
23.37.4	subroutine whatis7	216
23.38	zmake.F90	217
23.38.1	subroutine zmake	217
<b>24</b>	<b>XRAY</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>INDEX</b>		<b>219</b>

# 1 CHG

## 1.1 chgRdKeys.F90

### 1.1.1 subroutine chgrdkeys

Read Charge Related Keywords

- charge
- Mulliken
- cm1
- cm2

reference J. Chem Phys. 1955, 23, 1833 (Mulliken)

reference J. Comp. Aided Mol. Design, 1995, 9, 87 (CM1)

reference J. Phys. Chem. A, 1998, 102, 1820-1831 (CM2)

For calls made by the subroutine, "chgrdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)



## 2 DC

### 2.1 atgrid.F90

#### 2.1.1 subroutine atgrid

Grid Based Subsetting

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

date January 1998 (pbc)

Subsetting is atom-based for core and buffers.

For calls made by the subroutine, "atgrid":

(See [setncell], page 18.)

(See [mkagrid], page 13.)

(See [getacorners], page 8.)

(See [getaribs], page 8.)

(See [getaplanes], page 8.)

(See [getacore], page 9.)

(See [cmbcore], page 3.)

(See [pgetacorners], page 14.)

(See [pgetaribs], page 14.)

(See [pgetaplanes], page 14.)

(See [pgetainner], page 15.)

(See [busort], page 200.)

(See [getainner], page 9.)

(See [bsort], page 200.)

### 2.2 chkres.F90

#### 2.2.1 subroutine chkres

Finds min and max inter-atomic distances for each residue and writes them to the main output file.

## 2.3 clustsub.F90

### 2.3.1 subroutine clustsub

author Arjan van der Vaart

Routine to do cluster subsetting.

March 31 1998: added multiple core feature.

the core will consist of ncore(1) residues selected from the group of residues icorel(1)..icorel(icorel1(2)-1), ncore(2) residues selected from the group of residues icorel(icorel1(2))..icorel(icorel1(3)-1) etc. Buffers will always be build from the entire set (1..nres) of residues.

For calls made by the subroutine, "clustsub":

(See [rsort], page 201.)

(See [pbcxyz], page 213.)

(See [bsort], page 200.)

## 2.4 cmbcore.F90

### 2.4.1 subroutine cmbcore

For calls made by the subroutine, "cmbcore":

(See [bsort1], page 200.)

## 2.5 cmbsub.F90

### 2.5.1 subroutine cmbsub

Author Arjan van der Vaart

Date 1997

Combined method of obtaining a subsystem for divide and conquer using both cluster-based and grid-based subsetting.

For calls made by the subroutine, "cmbsub":

(See [clustsub], page 3.)

(See [resgrid], page 18.)

(See [atgrid], page 2.)

(See [mixgrid], page 11.)

## 2.6 dc\_module.F90

### 2.6.1 module dc\_module

Divide-and-Conquer Variables

To view what this module contains:

(See [initialize\_dcvars], page 4.)

### 2.6.2 subroutine initialize\_dcvars [from module: dc\_module]

Initializes Divide-and-Conquer Variables

## 2.7 dcRdKeys.F90

### 2.7.1 subroutine dcrdkeys

Read Divide-and-Conquer Keywords

- cluster
- manualsub
- residue
- atgrid
- mixgrid
- resgrid
- combsub
- pbc
- rmin
- no-overlap
- cutbond
- tempk
- shift
- chkres

For calls made by the subroutine, "dcrdkeys":

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 2.8 dcRdTail.F90

### 2.8.1 subroutine dcrdtail

Read Divide-and-Conquer Tail

- combsub
- cluster
- manualsub
- grid
- group
- neighbor
- box

For calls made by the subroutine, "dcrdtail":

(See [\[rdcomb\]](#), page 61.)

(See [\[rdcluster\]](#), page 60.)

(See [\[rdsub\]](#), page 75.)

(See [\[rdgrid\]](#), page 63.)

(See [\[rdgroup\]](#), page 64.)

(See [\[rdneighb\]](#), page 69.)

(See [\[rdbox\]](#), page 59.)

## 2.9 doferm.F90

### 2.9.1 subroutine doferm

Uses an iterative bisection technique to determine the fermi energy efermi.

Error flag is set if more than 100 iterations are necessary.

more than one fermi energies when setch == .true.

For calls made by the subroutine, "doferm":

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 2.10 esqr.F90

### 2.10.1 subroutine esqr

Determines the coefficients `evecsq` for subsystem `k`:

$$\text{evecsq}(l0+1) = d11*\text{evec1}(1,1)**2 + d22*\text{evec1}(2,1)**2 + \dots$$

Here `l0` is just a global pointer for subsystem `k`, and `dii` is the normalization factor that accounts for subsystem overlap.

Once all of the entries of `evecsq` have been determined, then the number of electrons can be computed for any set of fermi occupation numbers:

$$\text{no. of electrons} = \text{fermi}(1)*\text{evecsq}(1) + \text{fermi}(2)*\text{evecsq}(2) + \dots$$

## 2.11 esqrfdm.F90

### 2.11.1 subroutine esqrfdm

Determines the coefficients `evecsq` for subsystem `k`:

$$\text{evecsq}(l0+1) = d11*\text{evec1}(1,1)**2 + d22*\text{evec1}(2,1)**2 + \dots$$

Here `l0` is just a global pointer for subsystem `k`, and `dii` is the normalization factor that accounts for subsystem overlap.

Once all of the entries of `evecsq` have been determined, then the number of electrons can be computed for any set of fermi occupation numbers:

$$\text{no. of electrons} = \text{fermi}(1)*\text{evecsq}(1) + \text{fermi}(2)*\text{evecsq}(2) + \dots$$

## 2.12 frmchk.F90

### 2.12.1 subroutine frmchk

Diagnostic tool for tracking fermi level.

## 2.13 fshift.F90

### 2.13.1 subroutine fshift

Routine to carry out dynamic or static level shift to prevent auto-polarization of charge distribution.

## 2.14 gensub.F90

### 2.14.1 subroutine gensub

author Arjan van der Vaart

date 1997

Main driver for subset choices. This routine calls the different methods of subsetting based on the keyword choice.

eg. For standard calculations this routine will read the STANDARD keyword and set the number of subsystems to 1.

For calls made by the subroutine, "gensub":

(See [cmbsub], page 3.)

(See [resgrid], page 18.)

(See [mixgrid], page 11.)

(See [atgrid], page 2.)

(See [clustsub], page 3.)

(See [mpi\_error\_check], page 136.)

## 2.15 gridafnc.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

This file contains all the subroutines needed

for atom-wise, grid-based subsetting. These subroutines are called in the driver subroutines `atgrid` and `mixgrid`.

Note that in all the subroutines `i` refers to the core (`i=1`), inner buffer (`i=2`) or outer buffer (`i=3`). `k` is a counter for `igsub`, `igsub` is filled up with atoms within the allowed range. `kx` is a counter for `igsubx`, `igsubx` is filled up with atoms that are outside of the allowed range (as defined by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

The code is elaborate and long to save a lot of if-statements. These if-statements verify if the atoms are within certain boundaries (set by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

with `i` the number of cells in the x-direction,  
    `j` the number of cells in the y-direction,  
    `k` the number of cells in the z-direction for a subsystem,

A crude-force method would need  $6*i*j*k$  if-statements, while this method only needs  $2(i*j + i*k + j*k)$  if-statements; for a cube a crude-force method would need  $6*n*n*n$  if-statements, this method  $6*n*n$  .

### 2.15.1 subroutine `getacorners`

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.15.2 subroutine `getaribs`

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.15.3 subroutine getaplanes

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.15.4 subroutine getacore

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "getacore":

(See [\[getaat\]](#), page 9.)

### 2.15.5 subroutine getaat

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.15.6 subroutine getainner

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "getainner":

(See [\[getaat\]](#), page 9.)

## 2.16 gridrfnc.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

This file contains all the subroutines needed  
for residue-wise, grid-based subsetting. These subroutines



are called in the driver subroutines `mixgrid` and `resgrid`.

Note that in all the subroutines `i` refers to the core (`i=1`), inner buffer (`i=2`) or outer buffer (`i=3`). `k` is a counter for `igsub`, `igsub` is filled up with atoms within the allowed range. `kx` is a counter for `igsubx`, `igsubx` is filled up with atoms that are outside of the allowed range (as defined by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

The code is elaborate and long to save a lot of if-statements. These if-statements verify if the residues are within certain boundaries (set by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

with `i` the number of cells in the x-direction,  
    `j` the number of cells in the y-direction,  
    `k` the number of cells in the z-direction for a subsystem,

A crude-force method would need  $6*i*j*k$  if-statements, while this method only needs  $2(i*j + i*k + j*k)$  if-statements; for a cube a crude-force method would need  $6*n*n*n$  if-statements, this method  $6*n*n$  .

### 2.16.1 subroutine `getrcorners`

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.16.2 subroutine `gettribs`

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.16.3 subroutine getrplanes

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.16.4 subroutine getrcore

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "getrcore":

(See [\[getrat\]](#), page 11.)

### 2.16.5 subroutine getrat

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

### 2.16.6 subroutine getrinner

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997

See file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "getrinner":

(See [\[getrat\]](#), page 11.)

## 2.17 mixgrid.F90

### 2.17.1 subroutine mixgrid

Grid based subsetting

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

Subsetting is residue-based for core and atom based for buffers.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mixgrid":

- (See [setncell], page 18.)
- (See [mkagrid], page 13.)
- (See [mkrgrid], page 13.)
- (See [getrcorners], page 10.)
- (See [gettribs], page 10.)
- (See [getrplanes], page 10.)
- (See [getrcore], page 11.)
- (See [cmbcore], page 3.)
- (See [pgetacorners], page 14.)
- (See [pgetaribs], page 14.)
- (See [pgetaplanes], page 14.)
- (See [pgetainner], page 15.)
- (See [getacorners], page 8.)
- (See [getaribs], page 8.)
- (See [getaplanes], page 8.)
- (See [getainner], page 9.)
- (See [busort], page 200.)
- (See [bsort], page 200.)

## 2.18 mkgrid.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July 1997

This file contains subroutines for making the grid for atom-wise and residue-wise subsetting.

1 + z	2 + z	3 + z	.....	ncell	y
ncell+1+z	ncell+2+z	ncell+3+z	....	ncell+ncell	
				+ z	
					v

```

|
| (ncell-1)* | (ncell-1)* | (ncell-1)* | ..... | ncell*ncell |
| ncell+1+z | ncell+2+z | ncell+3+z |          | + z          |

```

with  $z=0$  for the first layer (starting from cartesian  $z = 0$ ),  
 $z=ncell*ncell$  for the second layer  
 ...  
 $z=(ncell-1)*ncell*ncell$  for the last layer (maximum cartesian  
 $z$  value)

### 2.18.1 subroutine mkrgrid

Makes grid for atom-wise and residue-wise subsetting.

### 2.18.2 subroutine mkagrid

author Arjan van der Vaart  
 date July 1997

Makes the grid for atom-wise and residue-wise subsetting.

## 2.19 pgridafnc.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart  
 date July-August 1997  
 date January 1998 (pbc)

This file contains all the subroutines needed  
 for atom-wise, grid-based subsetting with periodic boundary  
 conditions. These subroutines are called in the driver subroutines  
 atgrid and mixgrid.

Note that in all the subroutines  $i$  refers to  
 the core ( $i=1$ ), inner buffer ( $i=2$ ) or outer buffer ( $i=3$ ).  
 $k$  is a counter for  $igsub$ ,  $igsub$  is filled up with  
 atoms within the allowed range.  $kx$  is a counter for  $igsubx$ ,

igsubx is filled up with atoms that are outside of the allowed range (as defined by gridmin and gridmax).  
The code is elaborate and long to save a lot of if-statements. These if-statements verify if the atoms are within certain boundaries (set by gridmin and gridmax).  
with  $i$  the number of cells in the x-direction,  
     $j$  the number of cells in the y-direction,  
     $k$  the number of cells in the z-direction for a subsystem,  
A crude-force method would need  $6*i*j*k$  if-statements, while this method only needs  $2(i*j + i*k + j*k)$  if-statements; for a cube a crude-force method would need  $6*n*n*n$  if-statements, this method  $6*n*n$ .

### 2.19.1 subroutine pgetacorners

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.19.2 subroutine pgetaribs

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.19.3 subroutine pgetaplanes

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.19.4 subroutine pgetacore

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "pgetacore":

(See [\[getaat\]](#), page 9.)

### 2.19.5 subroutine pgetaat

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.19.6 subroutine pgetainner

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "pgetainner":

(See [\[getaat\]](#), page 9.)

## 2.20 pgridrfnc.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

This file contains all the subroutines needed  
for residue-wise, grid-based subsetting with periodic boundary

conditions. These subroutines are called in the driver subroutines `mixgrid` and `resgrid`.

note that in all the subroutines `i` refers to the core (`i=1`), inner buffer (`i=2`) or outer buffer (`i=3`). `k` is a counter for `igsub`, `igsub` is filled up with atoms within the allowed range. `kx` is a counter for `igsubx`, `igsubx` is filled up with atoms that are outside of the allowed range (as defined by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

The code is elaborate and long to save a lot of if-statements. These if-statements verify if the residues are within certain boundaries (set by `gridmin` and `gridmax`).

with `i` the number of cells in the x-direction,  
    `j` the number of cells in the y-direction,  
    `k` the number of cells in the z-direction for a subsystem,

a crude-force method would need  $6*i*j*k$  if-statements, while this method only needs  $2(i*j + i*k + j*k)$  if-statements; for a cube a crude-force method would need  $6*n*n*n$  if-statements, this method  $6*n*n$  .

### 2.20.1 subroutine `pgetrcorners`

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.20.2 subroutine `pgettribs`

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.20.3 subroutine pgetrplanes

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.20.4 subroutine pgetrcore

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "pgetrcore":

(See [\[getrat\]](#), page 11.)

### 2.20.5 subroutine pgetrat

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

### 2.20.6 subroutine pgetrinner

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date July-August 1997  
date January 1998 (pbc)

see file details

For calls made by the subroutine, "pgetrinner":

(See [\[getrat\]](#), page 11.)



## 2.21 resgrid.F90

### 2.21.1 subroutine resgrid

author Arjan van der Vaart

date July-August 1997

date January 1998 (pbc)

Grid based subsetting

subsetting is residue-based for core and buffers.

For calls made by the subroutine, "resgrid":

(See [setncell], page 18.)

(See [mkrgrid], page 13.)

(See [getrcorners], page 10.)

(See [getrribs], page 10.)

(See [getrplanes], page 10.)

(See [getrcore], page 11.)

(See [cmbcore], page 3.)

(See [pgetrcorners], page 16.)

(See [pgetrribs], page 16.)

(See [pgetrplanes], page 16.)

(See [pgetrinner], page 17.)

(See [busort], page 200.)

(See [getrinner], page 11.)

(See [bsort], page 200.)

## 2.22 setncell.F90

### 2.22.1 subroutine setncell

author Arjan van der Vaart

date August 1997

sets parameters for grid-subsetting.

called everytime a gridsubsetting is done,

because the minimum and maximum coordinates

can change in a NPT-MC-simulation inducing a

change in the grid-subsetting parameters.

conditions for these parameters:

1. the core must be build from 2 or more grid-cells (in 1 dimension) in order to maximize the use of symmetry (a lot of if-statements can be avoided in the subsetting in this way)
2. the cell-length should not exceed the value of (core-overlap) (resolution error)
3. the total number of cells shouldn't exceed the preset number in divcon.dim. An adaptive correction scheme is used to prevent this error.

if dgbuff1 or dgbuff2 is smaller than rcell, more atoms might be included in the buffer than would be expected (the actual buffer region is  $\leq$  rcell). A warning will be given in this case.

## 2.23 sproc.F90

Subsystem processing routines.

### 2.23.1 subroutine sprocl

Does a variety of subsystem setup work prior to creating pairlist.

sprocl should be called whenever a new subsystem atom list is created. It should be called before attempting to create or update the pairlist. Sprocl requires the subsystem information nsub, iatom1, iatoms, iabuff.

BUG FIX: 6/29/98 -- S. DIXON. When dummy atoms appear after the first atom, the islatm pointer wasn't being updated properly. This occurred in the "do 500 iatm=1,natoms loop". Now fixed. 7/26/99 fix also applies to sparkles

### 2.23.2 subroutine sproc2

sproc2 should be called after each pairlist update. It requires pairlist arrays ip1 and ipair and the subsystem arrays isub1 and isubs.

For each pair of atoms (iatm,jatm) in the pairlist, this routine assigns the number of subsystems nshare in which both atoms appear:

```
k = pairlist entry for (iatm,jatm).
nshare(1,k) = number of times (iatm,jatm) appear with at least
one atom having non-buffer status, and the other
atom having non-buffer status or inner buffer layer
status.
nshare(2,k) = number of times (iatm,jatm) appear with any status.
```

nshare(1,k) keeps track of how many times a pair of atoms contribute to the density matrix, while nshare(2,k) keeps track of contributions to the 1-electron and fock matrices.

Should be called after each pairlist update, but only after calling ijmake.

For calls made by the subroutine, "sproc2":

(See [ijfind](#), page 210.)

## 3 FREQ

### 3.1 freq.F90

author D. Suarez

date December, 1999

The geometry and gradient are stored in  
the bfgs divcon common block.

#### 3.1.1 subroutine freq

A frequency calculation is carried out using the  
the geometry stored in cartesian coordinates  
in the xyzcrd common block

If the belly option is used, the hessian  
matrix is calculated only for those atoms not  
included in the belly group.

For calls made by the subroutine, "freq":

- (See [setopt], page 183.)
- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [setbox], page 119.)
- (See [gensub], page 7.)
- (See [mvcrd], page 212.)
- (See [energy], page 90.)
- (See [gcart], page 206.)
- (See [wrtxyz], page 83.)
- (See [wrthss], page 81.)
- (See [matsym], page 21.)
- (See [jacobi], page 197.)
- (See [sort2], page 197.)
- (See [dothermo], page 191.)

### 3.1.2 subroutine `matsym`

`Matout` prints the symmetric matrix `a(n,n)` on the `iout` file.  
If `iop .eq. 1` then `matsym` receives a square matrix with `np` elements stored in a linear array.  
If `iop.eq. 2` then `matsym` receives only the `np` elements of the lower triangular matrix `a` and they are stored in a supervector array.

## 3.2 `freq_module.F90`

### 3.2.1 module `freq_module`

Frequency Variables

## 3.3 `freqRdKeys.F90`

### 3.3.1 subroutine `freqrdkeys`

Read frequency Keywords

- `freq`
- `hess=calcfc`
- `hess=read`
- `hess=calcall`
- `hess=calcdump`

## 3.4 `freqRdTail.F90`

### 3.4.1 subroutine `freqrdtail`

Read Frequency Tail

- `hess`

For calls made by the subroutine, "`freqrdtail`":

(See [\[rdhess\]](#), page 67.)

## 3.5 hsep.F90

### 3.5.1 subroutine hsep

This routine performs a hessian calculation.

This is calculated numerically by  
double numerical differentiation.

An increment rinc=0.001 is a compromise  
between accuracy and numerical problems

Hsep assumes that the proper geometry  
has been stored in dcoord (common bfgs)

The hessian is stored in the rfo common block.

Temporal scratch space is used in the  
rfo common block as well

For calls made by the subroutine, "hsep":

(See [mvcrd], page 212.)

(See [setbox], page 119.)

(See [gensub], page 7.)

(See [energy], page 90.)

(See [gcart], page 206.)

(See [dograd], page 205.)

(See [prjfc], page 193.)

(See [wrthss], page 81.)

## 4 HAM

### 4.1 am1\_module.F90

#### 4.1.1 subroutine initialize\_am1vars

Initialize AM1 Semiempirical Parameters

### 4.2 hamRdKeys.F90

#### 4.2.1 subroutine hamrdkeys

Read Hamiltonian Keywords

- mndo
- am1
- pm3
- znb
- pddg-pm3
- mndod

For calls made by the subroutine, "hamrdkeys":

(See [\[initd\]](#), page 89.)

### 4.3 mndo\_module.F90

#### 4.3.1 subroutine initialize\_mndovars

Initialize MNDO Semiempirical Parameters

### 4.4 mndod\_module.F90

#### 4.4.1 module mndod\_module

MNDO/d Semiempirical Parameters

To view what this module contains:  
(See [\[initialize\\_mndodvars\]](#), page 24.)

#### 4.4.2 subroutine `initialize_mndodvars` [from module: `mndod_module`]

Initialize MNDO/d Semiempirical Parameters

### 4.5 `pddgpm3_module.F90`

#### 4.5.1 module `pddgpm3_module`

Initialize PDDG/PM3 Semiempirical Parameters

author Andrew Wollacott

To view what this module contains:  
(See [[initialize\\_pddgpm3vars](#)], page 25.)

#### 4.5.2 subroutine `initialize_pddgpm3vars` [from module: `pddgpm3_module`]

Initialize PDDG/PM3 Semiempirical Parameters

M.P. Repaksy, J Chandrasekhar, W.L. Jorgensen, 2002, J Comp Chem, 23(16)  
1601-1622

### 4.6 `pm3_module.F90`

#### 4.6.1 subroutine `initialize_pm3vars`

Initialize PM3 Semiempirical Parameters



## 5 INCLUDE

## 6 INT

### 6.1 aijm.F90

#### 6.1.1 subroutine aijm

author W. Thiel.

aij-values for evaluation of two-center two-electron integrals  
and of hybrid contribution to dipole moment in mndo-d.  
definition see equation (7) of tca paper.

Results are stored in array aij(6,5,lmz). conventions:  
First index        1 ss, 2 sp, 3 pp, 4 sd, 5 pd, 6 dd.  
Second index      l+1 from definition of multipole.  
Third index        atomic number.

#### 6.1.2 function aijl

author W. Thiel.

aij-values for evaluation of two-center two-electron integrals  
and of hybrid contribution to dipole moment in mndo-d.  
definition see equation (7) of tca paper.

### 6.2 attrecurse.F90

#### 6.2.1 recursive function attrecurse

author Ed Brothers

date October 23, 2001

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika,  
J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

If this is one of the auxillary integrals  $(s||s)^{(m)}$ , assign value and  
return.

## 6.3 ddpo.F90

### 6.3.1 subroutine ddpo

Routine from W. Thiel.

Calculation of charge separations and additive terms used to compute the two-center two-electron integrals in mndo/d.

Charge separations  $dl(6,lmz)$  from array  $a_{ij}$  computed in  $a_{ijm}$ .  
 additive terms  $al(9,lmz)$  from function  $poij$ .  
 second index of  $dl$  and  $al$  ss 1, sp 2, pp 8, pp 3, sd 4, pd 5, dd 6.  
 see equations (12)-(16) of tca paper for  $dl$ .  
 see equations (19)-(26) of tca paper for  $al$ .  
 special convention for atomic core: additive term  $al(9,ni)$   
 used in the evaluation of the core-electron attractions and  
 core-core repulsions.

The hybridization contributions to the dipole moment contain factors which depend on the charge separations as follows.  
 $hyfsp = a_{ij}(2,2,ni)/\sqrt{three} * 2.5416d0$   
 $hyfpd = a_{ij}(5,2,ni)/\sqrt{five} * 2.5416d0$   
 these factors are computed and saved in common block  $dipolmndo$ .

### 6.3.2 function poij

Routine from W. Thiel.

Determine additive terms  $\rho = poij$  for two-center two-electron integrals from the requirement that the appropriate one-center two-electron integrals are reproduced.

## 6.4 diat.F90

### 6.4.1 subroutine diat

This routine calculates the electron-electron, electron-nucleus and nucleus-nucleus interaction terms. Herein is where the MNDO/d atom-atom specific parameters hide. These should probably be moved at some point, or dealt with in a more general manner.

For calls made by the subroutine, "diat":

(See [overlp], page 39.)

(See [repuld], page 46.)

(See [ecda], page 29.)

(See [ecdb], page 29.)

## 6.5 ecd.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart

date March 2001.

Here two routines are provided to calculate the core-electron attraction in the spd basis.

### 6.5.1 subroutine ecda

author Arjan van der Vaart

date March 2001.

ecda calculates the interaction of an spd-electron of atom A (i) with the core of atom B (j)

### 6.5.2 subroutine ecdb

author Arjan van der Vaart

date March 2001

ecdb calculates the interaction of an spd-electron of atom B (j) with the core of atom A (j)

## 6.6 electricfield.F90

### 6.6.1 real\*8 function electricfld

author Ed Brothers

date May 28, 2002

The purpose of this subroutine is to calculate the derivative of the

nuclear attraction integral with respect to the nuclear displacement of the atom the electronic distribution is attracted to:

$$d/dXC \left( \text{Integral over all space} \right) \Phi(\mu) \Phi(\nu) 1/rC$$

The notation is the same used throughout: gtf's with orbital exponents a and b on A and B with angular momentums defined by i,j,k (a's x, y and z exponents, respectively) and ii,jj,k and kk on B with the core at (Cx,Cy,Cz) with charge Z. m is the "order" of the integral which arises from the recursion relationship. New to this are the idx, idy, and idz terms which denote derivatives in the x y and z direction for the C atom.

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika, J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

The first step is generating all the necessary auxillary integrals.

These are  $\langle 0|1/rc|0 \rangle^m = 2 \text{ Sqrt}(g/\text{Pi}) \langle 0||0 \rangle F_m(g(\text{R}pc)^2)$

The values of m range from 0 to i+j+k+ii+jj+kk+2. This is exactly the same as in the attraction code, and is necessary as we will be calling that code eventually.

For calls made by the function, "electricfld":

(See [\[fmt\]](#), page 31.)

## 6.7 erecursive.F90

### 6.7.1 recursive function elctfldrecurse

author Ed Brothers

date May 29, 2002.

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika, J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

Check to see if the integral has become just the nuclear attraction integral.

## 6.8 FmT.F90

### 6.8.1 subroutine fmt

author Ed Brothers  
date October 29, 2001

## 6.9 inighd.F90

### 6.9.1 subroutine inighd

Routine from W. Thiel.

One-center two-electron integrals for spd-basis.

For calls made by the subroutine, "inighd":

(See [\[scprm\]](#), page 31.)

### 6.9.2 subroutine scprm

Routine from W. Thiel.

One-center two-electron integrals (slater-condon parameters) for spd.

### 6.9.3 function rsc

Routine from W. Thiel.

Calculate the radial part of one-center two-electron integrals  
(slater-condon parameter)

K - Type of integral , can be equal to 0,1,2,3,4 in spd-basis

NA,NB -Principle quantum number of ao,corresponding electron 1

EA,EB -Exponents of ao,corresponding electron 1

NC,ND -Principle quantum number of ao,corresponding electron 2

EC,ED -Exponents of ao,corresponding electron 2

### 6.9.4 function xlogfac

Routine from W. Thiel.

```
xlogfac=log(dble(fact(n-1)))
```

## 6.10 int\_module.F90

### 6.10.1 module int\_module

Integral Variables

To view what this module contains:  
(See [[initialize\\_intvars](#)], page 32.)

### 6.10.2 subroutine initialize\_intvars [from module: int\_module]

Initialize integral variables.

## 6.11 intdd.F90

### 6.11.1 subroutine intdd

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

For calls made by the subroutine, "intdd":

(See [[localdd](#)], page 36.)

(See [[intdd1](#)], page 33.)

(See [[intdd2](#)], page 33.)

(See [[intdd3](#)], page 33.)

(See [[intdd4](#)], page 34.)

(See [[intdd5](#)], page 34.)

(See [[intdd6](#)], page 34.)

## 6.12 intdd1.F90

### 6.12.1 subroutine intdd1

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd.f

## 6.13 intdd2.F90

### 6.13.1 subroutine intdd2

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd1.f

## 6.14 intdd3.F90

### 6.14.1 subroutine intdd3

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd2.f



## 6.15 intdd4.F90

### 6.15.1 subroutine intdd4

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd3.f

## 6.16 intdd5.F90

### 6.16.1 subroutine intdd5

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd4.f

## 6.17 intdd6.F90

### 6.17.1 subroutine intdd6

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

Continued from intdd5.f

## 6.18 intdp.F90

### 6.18.1 subroutine intdp

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a p orbital.

For calls made by the subroutine, "intdp":

(See [\[localdp\]](#), page 37.)

## 6.19 intds.F90

### 6.19.1 subroutine intds

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 and y2 are d orbitals.

For calls made by the subroutine, "intds":

(See [\[localds\]](#), page 37.)

## 6.20 intpd.F90

### 6.20.1 subroutine intpd

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a p orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

For calls made by the subroutine, "intpd":

(See [\[localpd\]](#), page 37.)

## 6.21 intRdKeys.F90

### 6.21.1 subroutine intrdkeys

Read Integral Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "intrdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 6.22 intsd.F90

### 6.22.1 subroutine intsd

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

This routine calculates the electron repulsion integrals  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 and x2 are s orbitals  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

For calls made by the subroutine, "intsd":

(See [\[localsd\]](#), page 38.)

## 6.23 localdd.F90

### 6.23.1 subroutine localdd

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000.

Calculation of unique, non-zero multipoles and unique  
non-zero integrals in the local frame.  
Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are  
calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital  
and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

A complete list of the non-unique, non-zero integrals is provided  
at the bottom of this file (localdd).

## 6.24 localdp.F90

### 6.24.1 subroutine localdp

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date December 2000.

Calculation of unique, non-zero multipoles and unique non-zero integrals in the local frame.

Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital and y1 or y2 (or both) is a p orbital.

A complete list of the non-unique, non-zero integrals is provided at the bottom of the file localdd.

## 6.25 localds.F90

### 6.25.1 subroutine localds

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date December 2000.

Calculation of unique, non-zero multipoles and unique non-zero integrals in the local frame.

Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a d orbital and y1 and y2 are s orbitals.

A complete list of the non-unique, non-zero integrals is provided at the bottom of the file localdd.

## 6.26 localpd.F90

### 6.26.1 subroutine localpd

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date December 2000.

Calculation of unique, non-zero multipoles and unique non-zero integrals in the local frame.

Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are calculated, where x1 or x2 (or both) is a p orbital and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

A complete list of the non-unique, non-zero integrals is provided at the bottom of the file localdd.

## 6.27 localsd.F90

### 6.27.1 subroutine localsd

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date December 2000.

Calculation of unique, non-zero multipoles and unique non-zero integrals in the local frame.

Here only integrals of the type ( x1 x2 | y1 y2 ) are calculated, where x1 and x2 are s orbitals and y1 or y2 (or both) is a d orbital.

A complete list of the non-unique, non-zero integrals is provided at the bottom of the file localdd.

## 6.28 oned.F90

### 6.28.1 subroutine oned

One center, 2 electron d integral code.  
At some point getting rid of iss would probably be good

## 6.29 onedu.F90

### 6.29.1 subroutine onedu

One center, 2 electron d integral code.  
At some point getting rid of 1 would probably be good  
Unrestricted

## 6.30 overlap.F90

### 6.30.1 real\*8 function overlap1

author Ed Brothers  
date October 3, 2001

The purpose of this subroutine is to calculate the overlap between two normalized gaussians.  $i, j$  and  $k$  are the  $x, y$ , and  $z$  exponents for the gaussian with exponent  $a$ , and  $ii, jj$ , and  $kk$  have the same order for  $b$ .

### 6.30.2 real\*8 function ssoverlap

author Ed Brothers  
date October 3, 2001

Calculates the overlap between two  $s$  functions

## 6.31 overlp.F90

### 6.31.1 subroutine overlp

Routine to calculate diatomic overlaps for the  $s$ - $p$ - $d$  shells of atoms  $a$  and  $b$ .  
Returns  $s$ ,  $p$ , and  $d$  overlaps in  $sabdia$ .

Input variables:

$ia, ib$  = Atomic numbers for atoms  $a$  and  $b$ .  
  
 $norbsa,$   
 $norbsb$  = Numbers of atomic orbitals centered on atoms  $a$  and  $b$ .  
 $npqa, npqb$  = Principal quantum numbers.  
 $xisa, xisb$  = Orbital exponents for  $s$ -type atomic orbitals.  
 $xipa, xipb$  = Orbital exponents for  $p$ -type atomic orbitals.  
 $xida, xidb$  = Orbital exponents for  $d$ -type atomic orbitals.  
 $xa, ya, za,$   
 $xb, yb, zb$  = Cartesian coordinates (angstroms).  
 $rab$  = Interatomic distance (angstroms).

Returned:

sabdia = Diatomic overlap matrix for atoms a and b. The format of sabdia is shown below. For example, sabdia(6,4) would contain the overlap between the dxz orbital of atom a and the pz orbital of atom b.

Format of sabdia:

S(B)	PX(B)	PY(B)	PZ(B)	DZZ(B)	DXZ(B)	DYZ(B)	DXX-YY(B)	DXY(B)
S(A)					.			
PX(A)					.			
PY(A)					.			
PZ(A)					.			
DZZ(A)					.			
DXZ(A)		. . . . .			(6,4) = <DXZ(A) PZ(B)>			
DYZ(A)								
DXX-YY(A)								
DXY(A)								

Utilizes the following additional subprograms:

- sab
- slimit
- rtrans

Or, when Talman's algorithm is used:

- sabt
- calcb
- calca
- calcd
- calcf
- calcg
- calcphi
- calc3j

For calls made by the subroutine, "overlp":

(See [slimit], page 41.)

(See [rtrans], page 42.)

### 6.31.2 subroutine abintg

author Steve Dixon

date 1999

Computes a-type and b-type integrals.

BUG FIX: 11/30/99 -- S. DIXON. The array bfactr was previously declared as BFACTR(0:7,0:15), with the assumption that n would never be larger than 7. However, n can be as large as the sum of the two principal quantum numbers, so the overlap calculation can fail when things like bromine and iodine are present. The problem was rectified by increasing the limits to BFACTR(0:15,0:15) and computing all 256 terms.

### 6.31.3 subroutine slimit

Sets up array limits to take advantage of sparsity of matrices used in diatomic overlap calculation. The ultimate goal is to compute  $c^* \text{sabloc} * c$  using the minimum number of floating point operations. the degree of sparsity depends depends on how many atomic orbitals are on each atom. for `norbsa.ge.norbsb`, the combinations are coded according to the variable nab:

NORBSA	NORBSB	NAB
1	1	1
4	1	2
4	4	3
9	1	4
9	4	5
9	9	6

Once the value of nab is established, the sparsity variables are defined:

NIJSC(NAB) = The number of nonzero elements in `sabloc*c`.

```
FOR IJ=1,NIJSC(NAB)
```



ISC(NAB,IJ) = Row number of ijth nonzero element of SABLOC\*C

JSC(NAB,IJ) = Column number of ijth nonzero element of sabloc\*c

NKIJSC(NAB,IJ) = Number multiplications required to compute the  
(ISC(NAB,IJ),JSC(NAB,IJ)) entry of SABLOC\*C

KIJSC(NAB,IJ,K) = INner index for elements required to compute  
the (ISC(NAB,IJ),JSC(NAB,IJ)) entry of  
SABLOC\*C, I.E.,

```

      I=ISC(NAB,IJ)
      J=JSC(NAB,IJ)
      SCIJ = 0.0
      DO K=1,NKIJSC(NAB,IJ)
         KINDX = KIJSC(NAB,IJ,K)
         SCIJ = SCIJ + SABLOC(I,KINDX)*C(KINDX,J)
      CONTINUE
      (I,J) ELMENT OF SABLOC*C = SCIJ

```

NKC(NAB,J) = The number of nonzero elements in column J OF C.  
(KC(NAB,J,K), K=1,NKC(NAB,J)) = List of row numbers in column J  
of C that have nonzero entries.

#### 6.31.4 subroutine rtrans

Computes a matrix c that transforms local frame overlaps sabloc  
to the molecular frame overlaps sabdia:

SABDIA = C'\*SABLOC\*C.

C will be either 4 BY 4 OR 9 BY 9, depending on whether NORBS=4  
or NORBS=9.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rtrans":

(See [\[rmatrx\]](#), page 42.)

### 6.31.5 subroutine rmatrix

Constructs a rotation matrix rot that aligns the z axis with the vector (XB-XA,YB-YA,ZB-ZA).

### 6.31.6 real\*8 function sab

Portable overlap function. Computes the overlap integral between slater-type orbitals a and b by transformation to prolate spheroidal coordinates. In terms of cartesian coordinates, this means that the xyz coordinate systems of centers a and b are mirror images, with the z-axis of a pointing toward b and vice versa.

Handles overlap for orbitals of type S, P, D, F, ..., etc.

Input:

NCENTR = The number of centers involved (ncentr=2 means orbitals A and B are centered on different atoms, NCENTR=1 means they are centered on the same atom. default=2).  
 NA,NB = Principal quantum numbers for the orbitals.  
 LA,LB = Angular momentum quantum numbers for the orbitals.  
 XIA,XIB = Exponents for the radial terms in the sto.  
 EXHLA = SQRT(0.5)\*XIA\*\*(NA+0.5)  
 EXHLB = SQRT(0.5)\*XIB\*\*(NA+0.5)  
 NEWEXP = .true. if either xia or xib has changed from previous call for a given atom, .false. otherwise.  
 M = Magnetic quantum number (must be the same for both orbitals).  
 RAB = Distance between the atomic centers in atomic units (atomic units = angstroms/0.52917706)  
 Ken Changed back to original MOPAC value:  
 (ATOMIC UNITS = ANGTROMS/0.529167)  
 RNAB = RAB\*\*(NA+NB+1)

Returned:

SAB = Overlap between orbitals A and B.

STO'S ARE OF THE FORM:

$$\text{STO}(N,L,M,XI,R,\text{THETA},\text{PHI}) = \text{NORM} * R^{*(N-1)} * \text{EXP}(-XI * R) * Y(L,M,\text{THETA},\text{PHI});$$

WHERE,

N,L,M = Quantum numbers

XI = Orbital exponent

R,THETA,PHI = Spherical polar coordinates

NORM = Radial function normalization factor

Y(L,M,THETA,PHI) = Normalized, complex spherical harmonic function.

reference J. P. P. Stewart, *j. comp. aided mol. design*, 4, 1-105, 1990.

The final formula for the overlap

appears on page 28 of the reference article.

One correction was necessary for the exponent `iexp` -- see code for details.

author Steve L. Dixon

date October 1991.

For calls made by the function, "sab":

(See [\[abintg\]](#), page 40.)

## 6.32 repul.F90

### 6.32.1 subroutine repul

author Steve Dixon

Routine to calculate repulsion integrals for a pair of atoms *i,j*.

Input:

IAI,IAJ = Atomic numbers for atoms *i* and *j*.

NORBSI,

NORBSJ, = Numbers of atomic orbitals centered on atoms *i* and *j*.

AI0,AI1,AI2,  
 AJ0,AJ1,AJ2 = Monopole, dipole, and quadrupole additive terms.

DI1,DI2,  
 DJ1,DJ2, = Dipole and quadrupole charge separations.

XI,YI,ZI,  
 XJ,YJ,ZJ, = Cartesian coordinates (Angstroms).

RIJ = Interatomic distance (Angstroms).

Returned:

REPIJ = 45X45 Array of repulsion integrals.  
 The first 10x10 elements are ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO:

S_S	S_PX	S_PY	S_PZ	PX_PX	PX_PY	PX_PZ	PY_PY	PY_PZ	PZ_PZ
S_PX						.			
S_PY						.			
S_PZ						.			
PX_PX						.			
PX_PY		.....(6,4) = (PX(I)*PY(I) S(J)*PZ(J))							
PX_PZ									
PY_PY									
PY_PZ									
PZ_PZ									

The rest contain integrals involving d-orbitals.

For calls made by the subroutine, "repul":

(See [rrep], page 45.)

### 6.32.2 subroutine rrep

Routine to calculate repulsion integrals for a pair of atoms i,j.

## 6.33 repuld.F90

### 6.33.1 subroutine repuld

author Arjan van der Vaart

date December 2000

Calculation of the semiempirical two-electron repulsion integrals in the spd basis.

The  $(k\ l\ | \ m\ n)$  integrals will be stored in repij. The indexing of this array is as follows:

$$(k\ l\ | \ m\ n) = \text{repij}(i,j).$$

k l	i	k l	i
s_s	1.	py_dx2y2	24.
s_px	2.	py_dxy	25.
s_py	3.	pz_dz2	26.
s_pz	4.	pz_dxz	27.
px_px	5.	pz_dyz	28.
px_py	6.	pz_dx2y2	29.
px_pz	7.	pz_dxy	30.
py_py	8.	dz2_dz2	31.
py_pz	9.	dz2_dxz	32.
pz_pz	10.	dz2_dyz	33.
s_dz2	11.	dz2_dx2y2	34.
s_dxz	12.	dz2_dxy	35.
s_dyz	13.	dxz_dxz	36.
s_dx2y2	14.	dxz_dyz	37.
s_dxy	15.	dxz_dx2y2	38.
px_dz2	16.	dxz_dxy	39.
px_dxz	17.	dyz_dyz	40.
px_dyz	18.	dyz_dx2y2	41.
px_dx2y2	19.	dyz_dxy	42.
px_dxy	20.	dx2y2_dx2y2	43.
py_dz2	21.	dx2y2_dxy	44.
py_dxz	22.	dxy_dxy	45.
py_dyz	23.		

For calls made by the subroutine, "repuld":

(See [repul], page 44.)

(See [setdor], page 53.)

(See [intsd], page 36.)

(See [intpd], page 35.)

(See [intds], page 35.)

(See [intdp], page 35.)

(See [intdd], page 32.)

## 6.34 sabt.F90

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 2000

reference J.D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A. 48 (1993) 243-249

This file contains all the routines to calculate the overlap integral between two Slater functions.

This integral is calculated by Talman's algorithm:

Note that two implementations of this algorithm are provided in this file. The second implementation, at the end of the file, is the general implementation. This will work for ANY quantum numbers, i.e. for any  $\langle n_1 l_1 m_1 | n_2 l_2 m_2 \rangle$ . This implementation is given here for completeness and for future reference, but is effectively commented out here by use of directives (#if 0).

The first implementation is the one that divcon will use. It's an implementation specific for  $(l_1 \leq 2) \&\& (l_2 \leq 2)$ , i.e. for a spd-basis. Some speed could be gained here by precalculating some factors, instead of calculating them on the fly (as is done in the general implementation).

Note that both algorithms are highly optimized: no time is wasted in calculating zero contributions of any kind.

Notes:

1. This algorithm is only used when the directive STEWART\_INTEGRALS in divcon.dim is inactivated.
2. In contrast to Stewart's algorithm (function sab), this algorithm works with Angstrom and inverse Angstrom units for R and the

orbital exponents. The appropriate conversions have been made in `overlp.F`, `fock.F` etc. etc. (look for the `STEWART_INTEGRALS` directive).

3. Note the reversal of labels compared to Stewart's method:  
 $\langle n_1 l_1 m_1 | n_2 l_2 m_2 \rangle_{\text{Stewart}} == \langle n_2 l_2 m_2 | n_1 l_1 m_1 \rangle_{\text{Talman}}$   
 (this is due to the different definition of the displacement vector, but does not impose any difficulty).
4. Like Stewart's algorithm, hydrogen-hydrogen overlap is calculated by a simple expression instead of the general algorithm
5. When the principal quantum number is extended beyond 7 (i.e. `maxn` in `divcon.dim` is larger than 7), the `neg1` arrays (corresponding to  $(-1)^{**n}$ ) should be extended as well. The `pow2` ( $= 2^{**n}$ ), `fact` ( $= n!$ ) and `fact1` ( $= 1/n!$ )

Specific modifications of the `spd` code versus the general code:

1. Instead of explicitly calculating the 3J coefficient by use of the `calc3j` function, the array `threej` with preset values is used. `Threej` contains all possible 3J coefficients for  $(l_1 \leq 2) \&\& (l_2 \leq 2)$  (up to d orbitals).
2. Instead of explicitly calculating the function `Dlkp` by use of the `calcd` function, the array `ds2` with preset values is used. `Ds2` contains all possible values for `Dlkp` for  $(l_1 \leq 2) \&\& (l_2 \leq 2)$  (up to d orbitals).
3. Instead of explicitly calculating  $F_{ia,lab,L'} = J_3 F_{ia,lab,L}$  the values of `Fia,lab,L'` are stored in the array `fia` for  $(l_1 \leq 2) \&\& (l_2 \leq 2)$  (up to d orbitals).

This code is specific for `spd` basis

### 6.34.1 subroutine `calca`

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 2000.

reference J.D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A ('93) 48 243-249

This routine calculates the coefficients `Aia'`:

$$| l_1 l_2 i_a | \quad 2 i_a + 1$$

$$| \begin{matrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \end{matrix} | \quad 4 \text{ Pi}$$

where  $A_{ia}$  is given by Equation 2.27 of J.D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A ('93) 48 243-249 :

$$A_{ia} = \text{Sum}(\text{lab}, l) F_{ia, \text{lab}, l} * Q_{\text{lab}, l}$$

$$\text{and } | \begin{matrix} l_1 & l_2 & i_a \\ & & \\ & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{matrix} | \text{ is the 3-j coefficient.}$$

Note that in the following we will abbreviate the product of the 3-j coefficient with the square root by J3:

$$| \begin{matrix} l_1 & l_2 & i_a \\ & & \\ & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{matrix} | \quad \begin{matrix} 2 i_a + 1 \\ 4 \text{ Pi} \end{matrix}$$

$A_{ia}'$  will be stored in array  $aia$ , the indices of this array will indicate the value of  $ia$ :

$$A'0 = aia(0), A'1 = aia(1) \text{ etc.}$$

The J3 term will be absorbed in  $F_{ia, \text{lab}, L}$ :

$$\begin{aligned} F_{ia, \text{lab}, L}' &= J3 F_{ia, \text{lab}, L} \\ &= (-1)**(l_1+l_2+(l_1+l_2+i_a)/2) \\ &\quad * (2l_1+1)(2i_a+1) \\ &\quad * \text{sqrt}((2l_1+1)(2l_2+1)(i_a+l_1+l_2+1)) \\ &\quad * \text{Phi}[l_2, l_1; \text{lab}] \text{Phi}[l_1, i_a; l_1-l_2] \end{aligned}$$

There are three 3-j conditions that  $F_{ia, \text{lab}, l}' = 0$ .

- (1)  $i_a + l_1 + l_2$  is odd
- (2)  $l_2 + l_1 + 1$  is odd
- (3)  $l_1 + l_1 - l_2 + i_a$  is odd

To determine which  $ia, \text{lab}, l$  values will give a non-zero  $F_{ia, \text{lab}, l}'$ , we make use of the following tables, in which "e" is even,



and "o" is odd:

ia l2=e l2=o (table 1)

l1=e e o

l1=o o e

l+lab l2=e l2=o

l1=e e o

l1=o e o

l-lab l2=e l2=o (making use of table 1)

l1=e e o

l1=o e o

We see that l+lab and l-lab have to be even when l2 is even,  
and have to be odd when l2 is odd.

The parity of l+lab and l-lab is identical:

l+lab lab=e lab=o l-lab lab=e lab

l=e e o l=e e o

l=o o e l=o o e

In other words, when l2 is even, allowed combinations for l and lab are: (l=e,lab=e) and (l=o,lab=0) and when l2 is odd (l=o,lab=e) and (l=e,lab=0).

Second, the 3-j conditions require:

$$(4) |l_2 - l_1| \leq i_a \leq l_1 + l_2$$

$$(5) |l_2 - \text{lab}| \leq l \leq l_2 + \text{lab}$$

$$(6) |l - l_1 + \text{lab}| \leq i_a \leq l + l_1 - \text{lab}$$

rewriting (5) gives:

$$l_2 - l \leq \text{lab} \leq l_2 + l \text{ AND } \text{lab} \geq l - l_2$$

condition (6) can be rewritten as:

$$l_1 - l - i_a \leq \text{lab} \leq l_1 - l + i_a \text{ AND } \text{lab} \leq l + l_1 - i_a$$

There are four 6-j conditions for lab and i\_a:

$$(7) |\text{lab}| \leq \text{lab} \leq 2l_1 - \text{lab}$$

- (8)  $|l-l_2| \leq lab \leq l+l_2$   
 (9)  $|l_2-l_1| \leq ia \leq l_2+l_1$   
 (10)  $|l-l_1+lab| \leq ia \leq l+l_1-lab$

condition (7) is always met, condition (9) is identical to (4), and condition (10) is identical to (6).

condition (5), (6) and (8) and realizing that  $0 \leq lab \leq l_1$ , we now have for lab:  
 $\max(\text{abs}(l-l_2), l_1-l-ia, 0) \leq lab \leq \min(l+l_2, l_1-l+ia, l+l_1-ia, l_1)$

For ia, we have (condition (9)):  
 $\text{abs}(l_2-l_1) \leq ia \leq l_1+l_2$

Note that  $u=(a+b)*r/2$   
 $v=(b-a)*r/2$   
 $xr=r**(n_1+n_2+1)$

For calls made by the subroutine, "calca":

(See [\[calcf\]](#), page 52.)  
 (See [\[calcg\]](#), page 52.)

### 6.34.2 subroutine calcb

here we will calculate all  $B_{m,n,\mu}$  as given by Equation 2.13 of J.D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A ('93) 48 243-249 Note that the corresponding Equation 8.2.8 of Patchovskii's thesis contains an error (the prefactor should be  $(-1)**(n-\mu+i)$  instead of  $(-1)**(n-\mu+1)$ ).

Instead of calculating  $(-1)**(N-\mu+i)$  explicitly, we will make use of the parity of N and mu. We will first perform the summation on i with the same parity as  $(N+\mu)$  and then perform the summation on i with a different parity than  $(N+\mu)$ .

We will use the number ipx to track the parity of the number of interest. If ipx is 0, the number is even,

if ipx is 1, the number is odd.

reference J.D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A ('93) 48 243-249

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 2000.

### 6.34.3 subroutine calcf

Calculates  $F_s(u) = s$

as given by Equation 8.2.11 of Patchkovskii's thesis.

$F_s(u)$  will be put into the array  $fs(s)$ , for  $s=0..is$

i.e.  $F_0(u) = fs(0)$ ;  $F_1(u) = fs(1)$ ;  $F_s(u) = fs(is)$

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 2000

### 6.34.4 subroutine calcg

Here we calculate  $G_s(u)$  as given by Equation 8.2.10 of Patchkovskii's thesis. See also J. D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A 48 (1993) 243-249 and W. Hierse, P.M. Oppeneer, Int. J. Quantum Chem. 52 (1994) 1249-1265 for the original treatments.

We will calculate  $G_s$  for all  $s=0..is$ , these will be put in the array  $gs$  where the index indicates the  $s$  value, i.e.  $G_0(u)=gs(0)$ ;  $G_1(u)=gs(1)$  etc.

Recursion will be used, we will use the  $G_{s+1}$  recursion to obtain  $G_{1..G|u|}$  and the  $G_{s-1}$  recursion for  $G_{|u|+1..G_{is-1}}$

$G_{s+1}$	$G_{s-1}$
$ u $	

for the  $G_{s+1}$  recursion we will use  $G_0(u)$  as starting value for the recursion. For the  $G_{s-1}$  recursion, we will use  $G_{is}(u)$  as starting value.

author Arjan van der Vaart  
 date May 2000  
 reference Hierse and Oppeneer, Int. J. Quantum Chem. 52 (1994) 1249-1265  
 reference J. D. Talman, Phys. Rev. A 48 (1993) 243-249

### 6.34.5 real\*8 function sabt

author Arjan van der Vaart  
 date May 2000.

This function returns the overlap integral. Most work is done in other routines however. Note that the B coefficients have already been calculated in setup; these only need to be calculated once.  
 ncentr is the number of centers involved  
 n1 and n2 are the principal quantum numbers for the atoms  
 l1 and l2 are the angular momentum quantum numbers  
 a and b are the exponents for the radial terms in the slater functions  
 exha and exhb are the normalization constants:  
 exha equals  $\sqrt{(2*a)^{(2*n1+1)}/(2*n1)}$   
 exhb equals  $\sqrt{(2*b)^{(2*n2+1)}/(2*n2)}$   
 m is the magnetic quantum number  
 r is the distance between atom a and b  
 rn equals  $r^{(n1+n2+1)}$

Note that neg1 should be expanded when maxn in divcon.dim is increased.

For calls made by the function, "sabt":

(See [\[calca\]](#), page 48.)

## 6.35 setdorb.F90

### 6.35.1 subroutine setdorb

author Arjan van der Vaart  
 date December 2000

This routine initializes expressions that are frequently used in the calculation of the electron repulsion integrals in the spd basis.

## 6.36 slow.F90

### 6.36.1 subroutine slow

For calls made by the subroutine, "slow":

(See [slowinit], page 55.)

(See [det3], page 54.)

(See [det5], page 54.)

(See [slowint], page 54.)

### 6.36.2 subroutine setint

### 6.36.3 subroutine dfunc

### 6.36.4 subroutine slowint

For calls made by the subroutine, "slowint":

(See [setint], page 54.)

(See [dfunc], page 54.)

### 6.36.5 subroutine det3

very slow routine for determinant of 3x3 matrix

### 6.36.6 subroutine det5

very very slow routine for determinant of 5x5 matrix

For calls made by the subroutine, "det5":

(See [det3], page 54.)

## **6.37 slowi.F90**

### **6.37.1 subroutine slowinit**

## 7 IO

### 7.1 `getversion.F90`

#### 7.1.1 subroutine `getversion`

Assign DivCon version and release numbers as well as the start/expiration dates for the license manager.

```
strtDate(1), endDate(1) - year
strtDate(2), endDate(2) - month
strtDate(3), endDate(3) - day
```

Warning: Never assign the date, Feb 29th, as the starting or the expiration date for the license.

### 7.2 `header.F90`

#### 7.2.1 subroutine `header`

Writes header to main output file. Note that DivCon version and release numbers as well as start/end dates of license manager are assigned at the routine `getversion.F`

For calls made by the subroutine, "header":

(See [\[getversion\]](#), page 56.)

### 7.3 `ioRdKeys.F90`

#### 7.3.1 subroutine `iordkeys`

Read Input/Output Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "iordkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 7.4 ioRdTail.F90

### 7.4.1 subroutine iordtail

Read io Related Tail

For calls made by the subroutine, "iordtail":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdguess\]](#), page 64.)

(See [\[rdprtvec\]](#), page 73.)

## 7.5 printen.F90

### 7.5.1 subroutine printen

Prints information about MC and PME jobs.

Also has some checks for close contacts.

For calls made by the subroutine, "printen":

(See [\[wrptimmc\]](#), page 82.)

## 7.6 printpar.F90

### 7.6.1 subroutine printpar

Prints information on atom parameters

For calls made by the subroutine, "printpar":

(See [\[bsort1\]](#), page 200.)

## 7.7 printsub.F90

### 7.7.1 subroutine printsub

Prints information about subsystems



## 7.8 rdbelly.F90

### 7.8.1 subroutine rdbelly

#### WARNING

If 'BELLY' and 'HESS' present at the tail portion of divcon input file, 'BELLY' info should precede 'HESS' info.

Reads in the atom intervals or residue intervals which define the belly atoms (zero forces) to be considered by the optimization routines

THE FOLLOWING FORMATS ARE POSSIBLE

#### BELLY

```
      ATOM(S)  1-100  150-255
300-350
END_BELLY
```

#### BELLY

```
      RESIDUE(S) 1-10  12-34 38
      RESIDUE(S) 40-45
END_BELLY
```

At the beginning of a line, if the word 'ATOM(S)' or 'RESIDUE(S)' is not present, we assume that we are reading atom intervals to define belly groups.

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdbelly":

(See [[upcase](#)], page 216.)

(See [[wdjoin](#)], page 216.)

(See [[whatis2](#)], page 216.)

(See [[iatoi](#)], page 72.)

## 7.9 rdbox.F90

### 7.9.1 subroutine rdbox

Reads in box dimensions for periodic boundary conditions.

For a box that is 15.0 by 20.0 by 25.0, the format of the input would be:

```
BOX
  XBOX=15.0 YBOX=20.0 ZBOX=25.0
END_BOX
```

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdbox":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[wdjoin\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 7.10 rdchemix.F90

### 7.10.1 subroutine rdchemix

Reads in some molecule informations used for only 'chemix' and hence fortran side will skip this portion.

The following formats are possible

```
CHEMIX
COLLECTION  1          2-WATER-MOLECULES
  MOLECULE   1   1   1-WATER-MOLECULE-A
  MOLECULE   2   1   1-WATER-MOLECULE-B
END_CHEMIX
```

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdchemix":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

## 7.11 rdcluster.F90

### 7.11.1 subroutine rdcluster

Reads in parameters for cluster subsetting:

`ncore` = number of residues in core of each subsystem.

`dbuff1` = thickness of first (inner) buffer layer.

`dbuff2` = thickness of second (outer) buffer layer.

For a system with `ncore=1`, `dbuff1=4.0` and `dbuff2=3.0`, the format of the input would be:

```
CLUSTER
  NCORE=1 DBUFF1=4.0 DBUFF2=3.0
END_CLUSTER
```

For a system of 10 residues in which cores of 2 residues would be build from residue 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7 and cores of 1 residue would be build from residue 2, 6, 8, 9 and 10, with the first buffer layer of 4.0 a and the second one of 2.0 a the input would be:

```
CLUSTER
  NCORE=2 (1 3-5 7)
  NCORE=1 (2 6 8-10)
  DBUFF1=4.0 DBUFF2=2.0
END_CLUSTER
```

`CLUSTSUB` can also be used together with a split-fermi energy calculation, for use in an energy decomposition study etc. the syntax would then be

```
CLUSTER
  NCORE=2 (1 3-5 7) [1]
  NCORE=1 (2 6 8-10) [0]
  DBUFF1=4.0 DBUFF2=2.0
END_CLUSTER
```

Meaning that the charge on residues 1 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 7 is +1, the charge on residues 2 + 6 + 8 + 9 + 10 is zero. note that this is only meaningful when the keyword 'NO-OVERLAP' is specified.

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdcluster":

- (See [upcase], page 216.)
- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [wdjoin], page 216.)
- (See [whatis1i], page 216.)
- (See [iatoimp], page 72.)
- (See [bsort1], page 200.)
- (See [whatis2], page 216.)
- (See [iatoi], page 72.)

### 7.11.2 subroutine determinemaxsub

Determines the Global Variable maxsub using the information between cluster and end\_cluster

For calls made by the subroutine, "determinemaxsub":

- (See [rsort], page 201.)

## 7.12 rdcomb.F90

### 7.12.1 subroutine rdcomb

Reads in parameters for combination subsetting

```
COMBSUB
  cluster 1-10
  resgrid 11-20 31-33 35 36
END_COMBSUB
```

etc. (any combination of cluster with resgrid, mixgrid or atgrid can be specified)

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdcomb":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [busort1], page 200.)

(See [wdjoin], page 216.)

(See [whatis2], page 216.)

(See [iatoi], page 72.)

## 7.13 rdcoord.F90

### 7.13.1 subroutine rdcoord

Read coordinate section of input file

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdcoord":

(See [opnfil], page 212.)

(See [rdpdb], page 73.)

(See [rdxyz], page 78.)

(See [rdrst], page 75.)

(See [rdint], page 67.)

(See [getxyz], page 208.)

## 7.14 rddmx.F90

### 7.14.1 subroutine rddmx

This routine initializes the density matrix from guess matrices

Atoms in the input file, whose density matrix elements are not read in from dmx files ("missing" atoms), will be automatically assigned diagonal matrix elements (off-diagonals will be set to zero). Then, the diagonal elements of all non-frozen atoms will be scaled, to have the proper number of electrons assigned to the density matrix. However, if there is a long sequential list of "missing" atoms, e.g. atoms 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 ... and the length of the sequence is longer or equal to lseq (parameter below), the density matrix elements of these atoms will not be scaled. This procedure will speedup

convergence.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rddmx":

(See [bovsort1], page 200.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 7.15 rddos.F90

### 7.15.1 subroutine rddos

author Arjan van der Vaart

Density of State analysis

DOS

1-458 0.3

558-960 0.2

END\_DOS

This means that a density of state analysis will be performed for the subsystems in which atoms 1-458 are, with sampling interval of 0.3 eV, and also for the subsystems of atoms 558-960 with sampling of 0.2 eV

For calls made by the subroutine, "rddos":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [whatis2], page 216.)

(See [iatoi], page 72.)

(See [whatis1], page 216.)

## 7.16 rdgrid.F90

### 7.16.1 subroutine rdgrid

Reads in parameters for grid subsetting

GRID

xcore=5.6 ycore=5.7 zcore=5.6 overlap=1.0 dbuff1=2.0 dbuff2=3.1

END\_GRID

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdgrid":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [wdjoin], page 216.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 7.17 rdgroup.F90

### 7.17.1 subroutine rdgroup

reads in parameters for groups

GROUP

GROUP 1

1-32 34

GROUP 2

33

GROUP 3

35-73

END\_GROUP

the error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdgroup":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [whatis2], page 216.)

(See [iatoi], page 72.)

(See [busort1], page 200.)

## 7.18 rdguess.F90

### 7.18.1 subroutine rdguess

Reads in the parameters for density matrix approximation.

In order to improve the usage of the DMX file together with its own shift value, a couple of things are added.

(a) The shift value will be allowed optionally for read/write next to the number of atoms at the first line of DMX file

(b) The description of GUESS parameter sections are expanded with the words 'NOSHIFT' and 'SHIFT' (see below)

(c) If the keyword 'SHIFT=...' is present in the keyword section of Divcon input file, then all the shift values (if there is any) in DMX files will be ignored regardless of the presense of the word 'SHIFT' in GUESS parameters. On the other hand, if the keyword 'SHIFT=...' is NOT present in the keyword section of the input file but one of the DMX files in GUESS parameters is associated with the word 'SHIFT', then the shift value read from that DMX file will be used as a starting shift value for the Divcon run, i.e., it is same as having the keyword 'SHIFT=' with that value.

Here are the possible GUESS paramters:

```
GUESS
  DNA.dmx F    NOSHIFT
  water1.dmx  SHIFT
  water2.dmx  NOSHIFT
END_GUESS
```

where the strings '(NO)SHIFT' are optional. At most one dmx file is allowed to have SHIFT and the others must be with 'NOSHIFT' or none which means 'NOSHIFT' by default

The total number of atoms should be equal to the ones in divcon.dim sequential numbering is assumed, i.e. DNA.dmx contains atoms 1 - x, water1.dmx atoms x+1 - y, and water2.dmx contains atoms y+1 - natoms

If the filename is followed by a 'F', then the subsystems with the atoms



of that file in the core, will be frozen, i.e. treated by the FDM approximation.

GUESS

```
1-1512 dna.dmx 3-1514 F      SHIFT
1513-2931 water.dmx 1-1419  NOSHIFT
2932-3001 salts.dmx 4-73
3002-3010 dna.dmx 1515-1523 F NOSHIFT
```

END\_GUESS

where the strings '(NO)SHIFT' are optional. At most one dmx file is allowed to have SHIFT and the others must be with 'NOSHIFT' or none which means 'NOSHIFT' by default

Density matrix elements for atoms 1-1512 will be filled with information from atoms 3-1514 of dna.dmx and subsystems with these atoms in the core will be frozen, i.e. treated by the FDM approximation. Density matrix elements for atoms 1513-2931 will be filled with information from atoms 1-1419 of water.dmx and density matrix elements for atoms 2932-3001 will be filled with information from atoms 4-73 of salts.dmx

It is imperative that all atomtypes (H, O, C, ...) correspond with each other, i.e. in the example above atom #3 of the new file should have the same atom type as atom #5 of dna.dmx. Note that this is up to the user, divcon does not check this.

Note that no dashes '-' are allowed in the name of the dmx files

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdguess":

- (See [upcase], page 216.)
- (See [bovsort1], page 200.)
- (See [whatis2], page 216.)
- (See [iatoi], page 72.)
- (See [rdword], page 77.)

## 7.19 rdhess.F90

### 7.19.1 subroutine rdhess

WARNING

If 'BELLY' and 'HESS' present at the tail portion of divcon input file, 'BELLY' info should precede 'HESS' info.

Reads in initial hessian matrix for p-rfo optimizations

HESS

```
READ(INPT,(5E16.8)) ( HESS(I,J),J=1,I),I=1,3*NATOMS)
END_HESS
```

IF ORIGINAL FC are in ATOMIC UNITS...THEN

HESS\_AU

```
READ(INPT,(5E16.8)) ( HESS(I,J),J=1,I),I=1,3*NATOMS)
END_HESS
```

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdhess":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

## 7.20 rdint.F90

### 7.20.1 subroutine rdint

Reads internal coordinates and related information from the main input file. This section of the input is terminated by the delimiter 'END\_COORD'.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdint":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdnext\]](#), page 70.)

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

## 7.21 rdkeys.F90

### 7.21.1 subroutine rdkeys

Reads and echoes keywords and title, and extracts any numerical data supplied via keywords.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdkeys":

- (See [opnfil], page 212.)
- (See [opnpfil], page 212.)
- (See [stripkeywd], page 183.)
- (See [upcase], page 216.)
- (See [wdjoin], page 216.)
- (See [wrtdefaultkeys], page 79.)
- (See [rdword], page 77.)
- (See [mainrdkeys], page 90.)
- (See [iordkeys], page 56.)
- (See [hamrdkeys], page 24.)
- (See [dcrdkeys], page 4.)
- (See [intrdkeys], page 36.)
- (See [chgrdkeys], page 1.)
- (See [scfrdkeys], page 179.)
- (See [minrdkeys], page 130.)
- (See [freqrdkeys], page 22.)
- (See [tsrdkeys], page 196.)
- (See [mmrdkeys], page 134.)
- (See [pbrdkeys], page 162.)
- (See [toolsrdkeys], page 192.)
- (See [nmrrdkeys], page 141.)
- (See [mcrdkeys], page 115.)
- (See [pmerdkeys], page 174.)
- (See [paramrdkeys], page 147.)
- (See [describedefaultkeys], page 79.)

## 7.22 rdlist.F90

### 7.22.1 subroutine rdlist

Reads in a list of atoms between the delimiters flag1 and flag2. nval is the number of values stored. Done is set to .true. if the 'END\_SUB' delimiter is encountered. ierror is returned with a value of 1 if any errors are encountered while reading or processing the atoms.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdlist":

(See [atmlst], page 180.)

## 7.23 rdneighb.F90

### 7.23.1 subroutine rdneighb

Reads in parameters for neighbors

```
NEIGHBORS
  NEIGHBORS=2 1
  NEIGHBORS=1 3
END_NEIGHBORS
```

Specifies the overlap of residues in the first and third cluster groups. Residues in the first cluster group only overlap with residues of the first cluster group if they are within 2 residues away from each other. Residues in the third cluster group only overlap with residues of the third cluster group if they are within 1 residue away from each other.

the error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdneighb":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [wdjoin], page 216.)

(See [bsort], page 200.)

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [rdinum], page 71.)

## 7.24 rdnext.F90

### 7.24.1 subroutine rdnext

Scans a character string for the next word, and tries to read in the word as a double precision floating point number.

Input

string = character string containing number.

istart = starting point of search, i.e., string(istart:istart).

Returned

istart = the actual beginning of the numerical field.

istop = the end of the numerical field.

value = double precision number extracted from string(istart:istop).

ierror = error code: 0 --> successful read

1 --> error encountered

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdnext":

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 7.25 rdnmr.F90

### 7.25.1 subroutine rdnmr

Reads in the atom intervals or residue intervals which need for nmr calculation

The following formats are possible

NMR

atom 1-100 150-255

END\_NMR

NMR

residue 1-10 12-34

residue 40-45

END\_NMR

The error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdnmr":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[whatis2\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[iatoi\]](#), page 72.)

## 7.26 rdnum.F90

Contains all the routines to convert strings to numbers

### 7.26.1 subroutine rdnum

Extracts a double precision floating point number from a character string. The field of search starts at string(istart:istart) or after the first equals sign following the istart position. The number is returned in value. if an error is encountered, ierror is set to one. This routine expects that there are no blank spaces embedded anywhere within the numerical field.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdnum":

(See [\[getnum\]](#), page 71.)

### 7.26.2 subroutine getnum

Get number from string

For calls made by the subroutine, "getnum":

(See [\[whole\]](#), page 71.)

### 7.26.3 subroutine whole

returns the whole number in the field string(ibeg:iend). only the numbers 0-9 are allowed to be present.

### 7.26.4 subroutine rdinum

Read number

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdinum":

(See [\[getinum\]](#), page 72.)

### 7.26.5 subroutine getinum

Get number

For calls made by the subroutine, "getinum":

(See [\[iwhole\]](#), page 72.)

### 7.26.6 subroutine iwhole

Returns the whole number in the field string(ibeg:iend). only the numbers 0-9 are allowed to be present.

### 7.26.7 subroutine iatoi

string to integer

For calls made by the subroutine, "iatoi":

(See [\[whatis2\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[getinum\]](#), page 72.)

### 7.26.8 subroutine iatoimp

For calls made by the subroutine, "iatoimp":

(See [\[whatis1i\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[getinum\]](#), page 72.)

## 7.27 rdpdb.F90

### 7.27.1 subroutine rdpdb

Reads coordinates in a pdb format

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdpdb":

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [rdinum], page 71.)

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [getnum], page 71.)

## 7.28 rdprtvec.F90

### 7.28.1 subroutine rdprtvec

author Arjan van der Vaart

Subroutine to selectively print eigenstates.

e.g.:

```
PRTVEC
  1-458 all
  558-960 -15.0 -10.0
  45-460 ef 10.0
END_PRTVEC
```

means that (line 1) all eigenstates for atom 1-458 will be printed, and all eigenstates for atoms 558-960 that have energies between -15.0 and -10.0 eV (line 2) and all eigenstates for atoms 45-460 with energies  $\pm 10$  eV round the Fermi energy (line 3).

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdprtvec":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [whatis2], page 216.)

(See [iatoi], page 72.)

(See [whatis1], page 216.)



## 7.29 rdpush.F90

### 7.29.1 subroutine rdpush

Reads in parameters for 2 different subgroups that will be pushed apart

```
PUSH
  PUSH 1
    1-32 34
  PUSH 2
    33 35-73
END_PUSH
```

the error flag is set to one if any errors are encountered while reading this information.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdpush":

- (See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)
- (See [\[whatis2\]](#), page 216.)
- (See [\[iatoi\]](#), page 72.)
- (See [\[busort1\]](#), page 200.)

## 7.30 rdrestraints.F90

### 7.30.1 subroutine rdrestraints

This subroutine reads in restrained groups

The following formats are possible:

```
RESTRAIN
  atom 1-100 150-255
END_RESTRAIN
```

```
RESTRAIN
  residue 1-10 12-34
END_RESTRAIN
```

The error flag is set to 1 if anything goes wrong

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdrestraints":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [whatis2], page 216.)

(See [iatoi], page 72.)

## 7.31 rdrst.F90

### 7.31.1 subroutine rdrst

Checks for the presence of a restart file and reads it in if user has specified the 'restart' keyword. If a restart file is present and the user has not specified 'RESTART' then the user is informed of this fact and the error flag is set. error flag is also set if the user has specified restart and there is no restart file.

## 7.32 rdsb.F90

### 7.32.1 subroutine rdsb

Reads in the atom lists for each subsystem in the structure. the ith list is preceded by the card 'SUB I', and the last subsystem should be followed by the card 'END\_SUB'. Within each subsystem, a list of core atoms is provided, followed by atom lists for the inner and outer buffer layers.

For example:

```
SUB 1
  CORE
    3 4 5 6
  BUFFER_1
    2 7
  BUFFER_2
    1 8
```

```
SUB 2
  CORE
    7 8 9 10
  BUFFER_1
    6 11
  BUFFER_2
    5 12
SUB 3
  CORE
    11/20
  BUFFER_1
    10 21
  BUFFER_2
    9 22
.
.
.
END_SUB
```

Note that 11/20 indicates the range of atoms 11 through 20. the buffer\_1 and buffer\_2 cards need to be present, even if there are no buffer atoms for a particular subsystem.

Note also that dummy atoms and sparkles may be omitted from these lists since they will not be placed in any subsystem.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rsub":

(See [\[rdlist\]](#), page 68.)

(See [\[bsort\]](#), page 200.)

## 7.33 rdtail.F90

### 7.33.1 subroutine rdtail

Reads the tail of the input file

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdtail":

(See [opnfil], page 212.)  
(See [upcase], page 216.)  
(See [dcrdtail], page 5.)  
(See [freqrdtail], page 22.)  
(See [iordtail], page 57.)  
(See [minrdtail], page 130.)  
(See [mmrdtail], page 134.)  
(See [nmrdtail], page 141.)  
(See [toolsrdtail], page 192.)

## 7.34 rdvdw.F90

### 7.34.1 subroutine rdvdw

author Kaushik Raha

date 12/29/03

Reads in options for van der waal interaction calculation

These options are

PWD -- For pairwise interaction decomposition  
ION -- Define ions or atoms without any bonds  
CONNECT -- To define bonds and override default connect  
ATOMTYPE -- Define atomtype for any atom  
SIGEPSLN -- Assign sigma and epsilon values for atom

This file also contain options for the molecular recognition solvation model.

These options are

PRESOLV -- For calculating solvation from divcon.pdb file  
SOLVNOW -- MRM solvation for current charges

## 7.35 rdword.F90

### 7.35.1 subroutine rdword

Locates the next word in string starting at string(istart:istart). on return istart and istop will be updated and the word will be in string(istart:istop).

If there are no more words in the string, then both istart and istop will be returned with values of zero.

## 7.36 rdxyz.F90

### 7.36.1 subroutine rdxyz

Reads cartesian coordinates and related information from the main input file. This section of the input is terminated by the delimiter 'END\_COORD'.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rdxyz":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdnext\]](#), page 70.)

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

## 7.37 wrtch.F90

### 7.37.1 subroutine wrtch

Computes and writes out atomic charges during MC run

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtch":

(See [\[atmchg\]](#), page 185.)

## 7.38 wrtchg.F90

### 7.38.1 subroutine wrtchg

WRITES OUT ATOMIC CHARGES TO UNIT IOUT.

The following table shows which charges are assigned to

which array (\* is wildcard, valid for both T(true) and F(false),  
 - is not calculated) [this routine won't be called when  
 mcsim is True]

no.	mcsim	pme	cm1	cm2	Mulliken	CM1	CM2
4	F	F	*	*	atchg	atchg2	atchg3
5	F	T	F	F	atchg	atchg2	atchg3
6	F	T	T	F	atchg2	atchg	atchg3
7	F	T	F	T	atchg3	atchg2	atchg

## 7.39 wrtcoor.F90

### 7.39.1 subroutine wrtcoor

writes out some sort of coordinates to the MC trajectory file

## 7.40 wrtdefaultkeys.F90

### 7.40.1 subroutine wrtdefaultkeys

Write default keywords to the divcon output file. Anything updated  
 in the string 'defaultKeys' should be accounted for the routine  
 'describeDefaultKeys(...)' below which will be called from at the  
 end of the routine 'rdkeys(...)'.

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtdefaultkeys":

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

### 7.40.2 subroutine describedefaultkeys

Output (to a divcon output file) the descriptions for the default  
 keywords in the string 'defaultKeys'. Anything updated in the  
 string 'defaultKeys' in the routine 'wrtDefaultKeys' should be  
 accounted for this routine. Note also that the descriptions here  
 are somewhat different from the ones in the routine 'rdkeys'

For calls made by the subroutine, "describedefaultkeys":

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

## 7.41 wrtdiv.F90

### 7.41.1 subroutine wrtdiv

Write divide-and-conquer information

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtdiv":

(See [\[opnfil\]](#), page 212.)

(See [\[opnpfil\]](#), page 212.)

## 7.42 wrtdmx.F90

### 7.42.1 subroutine wrtdmx

author Arjan van der Vaart

Text file instead of binary, so easy portable between  
different architectures

This should probably be changed to allow either. Precision  
loss happens in text files. -Ken

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtdmx":

(See [\[opnfil\]](#), page 212.)

(See [\[opnpfil\]](#), page 212.)

## 7.43 wrtgrd.F90

### 7.43.1 subroutine wrtgrd

Writes gradient to unit iout.

### 7.43.2 subroutine wrtgrad

WRITES GRADIENT TO UNIT IGRD.

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtgrad":

(See [\[g2int\]](#), page 205.)

## 7.44 wrthss.F90

### 7.44.1 subroutine wrthss

Writes hessian matrix to hessian file `input_file.hss`

`input_file.hss` can be used in restart calculations

## 7.45 wrtint.F90

### 7.45.1 subroutine wrtint

Writes out internal coordinates to unit `iout`.

## 7.46 wrtpdb.F90

### 7.46.1 subroutine wrtpdb

Writes out coordinates in PDB format

## 7.47 wrtqma.F90

### 7.47.1 subroutine wrtqma

Writes output for QM-QSAR

## 7.48 wrtrep.F90

### 7.48.1 subroutine wrtrep

Prints out the electron repulsion integrals in readable format



## 7.49 wrtrst.F90

### 7.49.1 subroutine wrtrst

Writes latest coordinates to restart file `input_file.rst` and, if the 'TRAJECTORY' keyword has been specified, coordinates will be appended to `input_file.trj`.

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtrst":

(See [\[bleng\]](#), page 198.)

(See [\[bndang\]](#), page 199.)

(See [\[dihedr\]](#), page 204.)

## 7.50 wrttim.F90

### 7.50.1 subroutine wrttims

Write timings for single point calculation

### 7.50.2 subroutine wrttimmc

Write timings for MC calculations

## 7.51 wrtvec.F90

### 7.51.1 subroutine wrtvec

Writes eigenvectors (MOs) to unit `iout`.

## 7.52 wrtvecsub.F90

### 7.52.1 subroutine wrtvecsubf

author Arjan van der Vaart

Writes eigenvectors (MOs) to unit `iout`.  
for frozen calculation: eigenvectors can be printed at  
end of SCF iteration

## 7.52.2 subroutine wrtvecsub

author Arjan van der Vaart

date 11/23/99

Writes eigenvectors (MOs) to unit iout.

For a DC calculation: one extra SCF iteration will be performed to print the eigenvectors during the last cycle

parallelized this routine. The parallelization is not very elegant, but it works and is robust. Each node writes a temp file with the eigenvectors, which is added to input\_file.out by the master. This is a much easier solution, especially when implemented in the already existing parallel divcon code, than a complete parallel I/O implementation. A parallel I/O implementation is way nicer of course, but might not be worth spending the development time (this routine is only called once, basically at the end of the calculation and does not add a lot of computation time).

Anyway, other than the serial implementation, the subsystem eigenvectors are not printed in order. They are printed in the order of my\_subs, so by node number. Although maybe not as convenient, it should not give any major problems for the end user. For the programmer it was indeed a lot more easier to realize parallelization this way.

For calls made by the subroutine, "wrtvecsub":

see system command "mpi\_send"

see system command "flush"

see system command "mpi\_recv"

## 7.53 wrtxyz.F90

### 7.53.1 subroutine wrtxyz

Writes out cartesian coordinates to unit iout.

## 8 MAIN

### 8.1 block.F90

#### 8.1.1 subroutine initializedata

Initialize all global data

For calls made by the subroutine, "initializedata":

- (See [initialize\_mndodvars], page 24.)
- (See [initialize\_pddgpm3vars], page 25.)
- (See [initialize\_elementvars], page 89.)
- (See [initialize\_dcvars], page 4.)
- (See [initialize\_intvars], page 32.)
- (See [initialize\_scfvars], page 179.)
- (See [initialize\_nmrvars], page 139.)
- (See [initialize\_mndonmrvars], page 138.)
- (See [initialize\_paramvars], page 147.)
- (See [initialize\_errorvars], page 187.)
- (See [initialize\_mcvars], page 115.)
- (See [initialize\_mmvars], page 133.)
- (See [initialize\_pmevars], page 171.)

### 8.2 computeDimSizes.F90

#### 8.2.1 subroutine computenatomsnresidues

Computes the number of atoms and residues  
for memory allocation.

For calls made by the subroutine, "computenatomsnresidues":

- (See [opnfil], page 212.)
- (See [upcase], page 216.)

#### 8.2.2 subroutine computemsorbs

Computes the maximum number of orbitals in a  
subsystem for memory allocation.

### 8.2.3 subroutine computenorbs

Computes the number of orbitals  
for memory allocation.

For calls made by the subroutine, "computenorbs":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

(See [\[rdinum\]](#), page 71.)

### 8.2.4 subroutine computepeptides

Computes Maximum of peptide bonds

For calls made by the subroutine, "computepeptides":

(See [\[getpep\]](#), page 131.)

### 8.2.5 subroutine computemxatts

Computes Maxatts

### 8.2.6 subroutine computemaxatres

Computes Maxatres

## 8.3 denful.F90

### 8.3.1 subroutine denful

Computes the global density matrix (pdiag,pdiat) for the full system  
in a calculation that does not involve separate subsystems.

For calls made by the subroutine, "denful":

see system command "date\_and\_time"

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 8.4 denfula.F90

### 8.4.1 subroutine denfula

Computes the global density matrix (pdiag,pdiat) for the full system in a calculation that does not involve separate subsystems.

For calls made by the subroutine, "denfula":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.5 denfulb.F90

### 8.5.1 subroutine denfulb

Computes the global density matrix (pdiag,pdiat) for the full system in a calculation that does not involve separate subsystems.

For calls made by the subroutine, "denfulb":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.6 densub.F90

### 8.6.1 subroutine densub

Adds in density matrix contribution from subsystem k. It is assumed that it will be faster to subtract electrons from a saturated density matrix, which is just 2.0 times the identity matrix.

For calls made by the subroutine, "densub":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.7 densuba.F90

### 8.7.1 subroutine densuba

Adds in density matrix contribution from subsystem k. It is assumed that it will be faster to subtract electrons from a saturated density matrix, which is just 2.0 times the identity matrix.

For calls made by the subroutine, "densuba":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.8 densubb.F90

### 8.8.1 subroutine densubb

Adds in density matrix contribution from subsystem k. It is assumed that it will be faster to subtract electrons from a saturated density matrix, which is just 2.0 times the identity matrix.

For calls made by the subroutine, "densubb":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.9 densubfdm.F90

### 8.9.1 subroutine densubfdm

Adds in density matrix contribution from subsystem k. It is assumed that it will be faster to subtract electrons from a saturated density matrix, which is just 2.0 times the identity matrix.

For calls made by the subroutine, "densubfdm":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 8.10 divcon.F90

### 8.10.1 program divcon

Main Program

For calls made by the program, "divcon":

(See [\[initializeglobalvariables\]](#), page 181.)

(See [\[initializesavevars\]](#), page 214.)

(See [\[readcommandline\]](#), page 180.)

(See [\[initializedata\]](#), page 84.)

see system command "mpi\_init"  
see system command "mpi\_comm\_size"  
see system command "mpi\_comm\_rank"  
(See [etimer], page 205.)  
(See [setunit], page 215.)  
(See [opnfil], page 212.)  
(See [opnphil], page 212.)  
(See [rdkeys], page 68.)  
(See [computenatomsnresidues], page 84.)  
(See [allocatemxatomvars], page 121.)  
(See [rdcoord], page 62.)  
(See [rdtail], page 76.)  
(See [allocatedcvars], page 120.)  
(See [allocateguessvars], page 120.)  
(See [allocatenmrvars1], page 121.)  
(See [allocatebellyvars], page 121.)  
(See [gensub], page 7.)  
(See [allocatemslistvars], page 123.)  
(See [computemaxatres], page 85.)  
(See [computemsorbs], page 84.)  
(See [allocatemsorbvars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatemsva1vars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatembpairvars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatemxdiatvars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatemxdiagvars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatemaxrepvars], page 123.)  
(See [allocatemxfdiavars], page 124.)  
(See [allocatenmrvars2], page 121.)  
(See [allocatevars], page 122.)  
(See [computenorbs], page 84.)  
(See [setup], page 183.)  
(See [chkovlp], page 202.)  
(See [nvtdriver], page 117.)  
(See [nptdriver], page 117.)  
(See [pmedriver], page 173.)  
(See [mmdriver], page 133.)  
(See [edriver], page 89.)  
(See [pbdriver], page 160.)  
(See [toolsdriver], page 191.)

(See [deallocatesavevars], page 214.)

(See [deallocatevars], page 124.)

see system command "mpi\_finalize"

## 8.11 edriver.F90

### 8.11.1 subroutine edriver

Main Energy Driver

Both for Single Points and Geometry Optimization

For calls made by the subroutine, "edriver":

(See [initialize\_geoptvars], page 127.)

(See [geots], page 193.)

(See [deallocate\_geoptvars], page 128.)

(See [geopt], page 126.)

(See [setbox], page 119.)

(See [gensub], page 7.)

(See [energy], page 90.)

(See [freq], page 21.)

(See [atmchg], page 185.)

(See [push], page 188.)

(See [spinclean], page 215.)

## 8.12 element\_module.F90

### 8.12.1 module element\_module

Contains atomic information

To view what this module contains:

(See [initialize\_elementvars], page 89.)

(See [initd], page 89.)

### 8.12.2 subroutine initialize\_elementvars [from module: element\_module]

Assign nonparametric elemental quantities.



### 8.12.3 subroutine `initd` [from module: `element_module`]

setup all the d orbitals for the mndo/d calculation.  
s and p orbitals are setup in `mndod.F90`

## 8.13 `energy.F90`

### 8.13.1 subroutine `energy`

Driver routine to determine heat of formation `eheat1`.

For calls made by the subroutine, "energy":

- (See [`sproc1`], page 19.)
- (See [`bpair`], page 199.)
- (See [`glbpnt`], page 181.)
- (See [`initp`], page 177.)
- (See [`ijmake`], page 209.)
- (See [`sproc2`], page 19.)
- (See [`rcalc`], page 214.)
- (See [`doscf`], page 175.)
- (See [`dihedr`], page 204.)
- (See [`bond_e`], page 134.)
- (See [`angle_e`], page 134.)
- (See [`tor_e`], page 134.)

## 8.14 `global_module.F90`

### 8.14.1 module `global_module`

Container module for the lazy that don't want to include individual modules

## 8.15 `mainRdKeys.F90`

### 8.15.1 subroutine `mainrdkeys`

Read Main Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "mainrdkeys":

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 8.16 mosub.F90

### 8.16.1 subroutine mosub

Determines the molecular orbitals for all subsystems.

goodf = flag for a good estimate of the fermi energy. When the density matrix has just been initialized to diagonal form, then we don't have a good estimate of efermi. In this case, two rounds of diagonalizations will be necessary to determine the global density matrix.

iter = scf iteration number: 1,2,...

ndblscf= two diagonalization passes are always performed regardless if iter <= ndblscf

pseudo = logical flag to carry out pseudo-diagonalization

dodble = logical flag to call lapack routine 'ssyevx' or 'dsyevx' depending on its value when the routine 'diag' is not called

Returned error codes:

ierror = 0 --> okay

ierror = 1 --> (1) qr iteration in diag didn't converge, or  
(2) fermi energy in doferm didn't converge

Note: this routine uses the /work/ common block for temporary storage. anything in ff, evec, or ww below will be destroyed.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mosub":

(See [balance\_bynorbs], page 136.)  
 (See [ijfind], page 210.)  
 see system command "date\_and\_time"  
 (See [diagp], page 99.)  
 (See [pdsyevd\_driver], page 104.)  
 see system command "dsyevx"  
 see system command "ssyevx"  
 see system command "dsyevd"  
 see system command "dspev"  
 (See [diag], page 96.)  
 (See [denfula], page 86.)  
 (See [denfulb], page 86.)  
 (See [denful], page 85.)  
 (See [densuba], page 86.)  
 (See [densubb], page 87.)  
 (See [densub], page 86.)  
 (See [esqr], page 6.)  
 (See [wrtvecsub], page 82.)  
 (See [etimer], page 205.)  
 (See [doferm], page 5.)  
 see system command "mpi\_allreduce"  
 (See [balance\_bytime], page 136.)

## 8.17 mosubfdm.F90

### 8.17.1 subroutine mosubfdm

Determines the molecular orbitals for all subsystems.

goodf = flag for a good estimate of the fermi energy. When the density matrix has just been initialized to diagonal form, then we don't have a good estimate of efermi. In this case, two rounds of diagonalizations will be necessary to determine the global density matrix.

iter = scf iteration number: 1,2,...

ndblscf= two diagonalization passes are always performed regardless

```
if iter <= ndblscf
```

```
pseudo = logical flag to carry out pseudo-diagonalization
```

```
dodble = logical flag to call lapack routine 'ssyevx' or 'dsyevx'  
depending on its value when the routine 'diag' is not called
```

Returned error codes:

```
ierror = 0 --> okay
```

```
ierror = 1 --> (1) qr iteration in diag didn't converge, or  
              (2) fermi energy in doferm didn't converge
```

Note: this routine uses the /work/ common block for temporary storage. anything in ff, evec, or ww below will be destroyed.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mosubfdm":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

(See [\[diagp\]](#), page 99.)

(See [\[pdsyevx\\_driver\]](#), page 104.)

see system command "dsyevx"

see system command "ssyevx"

see system command "dsyevd"

see system command "dspev"

(See [\[diag\]](#), page 96.)

(See [\[esqrfdm\]](#), page 6.)

(See [\[doferm\]](#), page 5.)

(See [\[densubfdm\]](#), page 87.)

## 8.18 mosubfdmx.F90

### 8.18.1 subroutine mosubfdmx

Determines the molecular orbitals for all subsystems.

goodf = flag for a good estimate of the fermi energy. When the density matrix has just been initialized to diagonal form, then we don't have a good estimate of efermi. In this case, two rounds of diagonalizations

will be necessary to determine the global density matrix.

iter = SCF iteration number: 1,2,...

ndblscf= Two diagonalization passes are always performed regardless if iter <= ndblscf

pseudo = logical flag to carry out pseudo-diagonalization

dodble = logical flag to call lapack routine 'ssyevx' or 'dsyevx' depending on its value when the routine 'diag' is not called

returned error codes:

ierror = 0 --> okay

ierror = 1 --> (1) qr iteration in diag didn't converge, or  
(2) fermi energy in doferm didn't converge

note: this routine uses the /work/ common block for temporary storage. anything in ff, evec, or ww below will be destroyed.

parallellized by Arjan van der Vaart, 11/22/99

For calls made by the subroutine, "mosubfdmx":

(See [\[balance\\_bynorbs\]](#), page 136.)

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

(See [\[diagp\]](#), page 99.)

(See [\[pdsyevx\\_driver\]](#), page 104.)

see system command "dsyevx"

see system command "ssyevx"

see system command "dsyevd"

see system command "dspev"

(See [\[diag\]](#), page 96.)

(See [\[opnpfil1\]](#), page 212.)

(See [\[opnfil\]](#), page 212.)

(See [\[denful\]](#), page 85.)

(See [\[densub\]](#), page 86.)

(See [esqr], page 6.)

(See [wrtvecsub], page 82.)

(See [doferm], page 5.)

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 9 MATH

### 9.1 diag.F90

#### 9.1.1 subroutine dummy

Dummy subroutine for CRAY

#### 9.1.2 subroutine diag

author S. L. DIXON

date OCT., 1991.

Driver routine for diagonalization of the real, symmetric,  
matrix a.

VARIABLES REQUIRED:

NDIM = ORDER OF THE MATRIX A (I.E., A IS NDIM BY NDIM);

A = REAL SYMMETRIC MATRIX TO BE DIAGONALIZED. ONLY THE LOWER  
HALF OF A NEED BE FILLED WHEN CALLING. A IS DESTROYED BY  
THIS ROUTINE.

NEVEC1 = THE NUMBER OF EIGENVECTORS REQUIRED;

TOLERA = TOLERANCE FACTOR USED IN THE QR ITERATION TO DETERMINE  
WHEN OFF-DIAGONAL ENTRIES ARE ESSENTIALLY ZERO. (DEFAULT  
IS 1.0D-8).

V = 3 BY NDIM WORKSPACE.

VARIABLES RETURNED:

EVAL1 = EIGENVALUES OF A (SORTED IN INCREASING ALGEBRAIC VALUE);

IDEGEN1 = DEGENERACIES (NUMBER OF TIMES REPEATED) FOR EIGENVALUES;

EVEC1 = EIGENVECTORS OF A (IN COLUMNS OF EVEC1);

ERROR CODES: IERROR=0 - SUCCESSFUL CALCULATION.  
 IERROR=1 - NO CONVERGENCE IN QR ITERATION.

For calls made by the subroutine, "diag":

(See [\[tridi\]](#), page 97.)

(See [\[degen\]](#), page 97.)

(See [\[eigvec\]](#), page 98.)

### 9.1.3 subroutine tridi

TRIDIAGONALIZES A REAL, SYMMETRIC MATRIX A BY THE METHOD OF HOUSEHOLDER (J. H. WILKINSON, THE COMPUTER JOURNAL, VOL. 3, P. 23 (1960)). NDIM IS THE ORDER OF A. THE DIAGONAL AND SUBDIAGONAL OF A ARE OVERWRITTEN WITH THE TRIDIAGONALIZED VERSION OF A. THE VECTORS USED IN EACH HOUSEHOLDER TRANSFORMATION ARE STORED ABOVE THE DIAGONAL IN THE FIRST NDIM-2 ROWS OF A. THE BETAHS ARE RETURNED BELOW THE SUBDIAGONAL OF A. V IS A WORKSPACE ARRAY.  
 PROGRAMMED BY S. L. DIXON, OCT., 1991.

### 9.1.4 subroutine eigval

QR ROUTINE FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ALL THE EIGENVALUES OF THE NDIM BY NDIM SYMMETRIC, TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX A.  
 INPUT:  
 NDIM = SIZE OF MATRIX A.  
 A = NDIM BY NDIM SYMMETRIC TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX.  
 BETAH = 3 BY NDIM WORKSPACE.  
 TOLERA = SMALL NUMBER USED TO DETERMINE WHEN OFF-DIAGONAL ELEMENTS ARE ESSENTIALLY ZERO.  
 ANORM = ABSOLUTE COLUMN NORM OF TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX A.  
 RETURNED:  
 EVAL1 = EIGENVALUES OF A IN ASCENDING ORDER.  
 IERROR = 1 IF QR ITERATION DID NOT CONVERGE; 0 OTHERWISE.  
 PROGRAMMED BY S. L. DIXON.

### 9.1.5 subroutine degen

DETERMINES DEGENERACIES OF THE EIGENVALUES.  
 INPUT:  
 NDIM = SIZE OF MATRIX BEING DIAGONALIZED.  
 EVAL1 = SORTED EIGENVALUES (INCREASING VALUE).



TOLERA = SAME TOLERANCE USED TO DETERMINE EIGENVALUES.  
 ANORM = ABSOLUTE COLUMN NORM OF TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX.  
 RETURNED:  
 IDEGEN1 = DEGENERACIES OF EIGENVALUES.

### 9.1.6 subroutine eigvec

INVERSE ITERATION ROUTINE FOR EIGENVECTOR DETERMINATION.  
 CALCULATES THE EIGENVECTORS OF AN NDIM BY NDIM SYMMETRIC,  
 TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX A.

INPUT:

NDIM = SIZE OF MATRIX A.  
 NEVEC1 = NUMBER OF EIGENVECTORS REQUIRED.  
 A = NDIM BY NDIM TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX.  
 TOLERA = SAME TOLERANCE USED TO DETERMINE EIGENVALUES.  
 ANORM = ABSOLUTE COLUMN NORM OF TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX A.  
 EVAL1 = SORTED EIGENVALUES OF A.  
 IDEGEN1 = DEGENERACIES OF EIGENVALUES.

RETURNED:

EVEC1 = EIGENVECTORS OF TRIDIAGONAL MATRIX (IN COLUMNS).  
 PROGRAMMED BY S. L. DIXON, OCT., 1991.

For calls made by the subroutine, "eigvec":

(See [\[yrandom\]](#), page 98.)

(See [\[orthog\]](#), page 98.)

### 9.1.7 subroutine orthog

CONSTRUCTS A SET OF ORTHONORMAL VECTORS FROM THE NVECT LINEARLY  
 INDEPENDENT, NORMALIZED VECTORS IN THE ARRAY VECT. THE VECTORS  
 SHOULD BE STORED COLUMNWISE, STARTING IN COLUMN JSTART. VECT IS  
 OVERWRITTEN WITH THE ORTHONORMAL SET. ALL VECTORS ARE NDIM BY 1.  
 ORTH IS RETURNED WITH A VALUE OF .TRUE. IF THE SET WAS LINEARLY  
 INDEPENDENT AND .FALSE. OTHERWISE.

PROGRAMMED BY S. L. DIXON.

### 9.1.8 subroutine yrandom

GENERATES INTEGER\*4 AND DOUBLE PRECISION RANDOM NUMBERS ON  
 THE INTERVALS:

$0 < IX < (2^{**31})-1$

AND  $0.0 < X < 1.0$

ON THE FIRST CALL IX SHOULD SATISFY THE TOP INEQUALITY.

NUMBERS ARE GENERATED USING THE RELATION,

$IX = IX*IC \pmod{(2^{**31})-1}$ , WHERE  $IC = 7^{**5}$

## 9.2 diagp.F90

### 9.2.1 subroutine diagp

PSEUDO-DIAGONALIZATION ROUTINE FOR THE MATRIX F. THIS ROUTINE IS USED WHEN EIGENVALUES IN SCF CALCULATION HAVE SUFFICIENTLY CONVERGED. THEIR VALUES ARE USED TO APPROXIMATELY ELIMINATE SIGNIFICANT OFF-DIAGONAL ELEMENTS IN THE OCCUPIED-VIRTUAL INTERSECTION OF THE MO'S WITH F. SEE J.J.P. STEWART, C. CSASZAR, AND P. PULAY, J. COMP. CHEM, VOL. 3, 227-228 (1982).

NORBS = THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLECULAR ORBITALS.

NOCC = THE NUMBER OF OCCUPIED MOLECULAR ORBITALS.

F = MATRIX TO BE PSEUDODIAGONALIZED. THE STORAGE IS LINEAR AND REQUIRES AT LEAST NORBS\*NORBS SLOTS. THE 2-D TO 1-D CORRESPONDENCE IS (I,J) --> (I+(J-1)\*NORBS). ONLY THE LOWER TRIANGLE (I.GE.J) IS NEEDED AND ONLY THE UPPER TRIANGLE IS ALTERED.

E = EIGENVALUES OF F. REQUIRES NORBS SLOTS.

FOV = TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR PARTIALLY DIAGONALIZED VERSION OF F. REQUIRES AS MUCH STORAGE AS F.

V = TEMPORARY STORAGE. REQUIRES NORBS SLOTS.

C = EIGENVECTORS FOR F. STORAGE IS THE SAME AS F. THIS ROUTINE ROTATES THE EIGENVECTORS TO HELP ELIMINATE THE OCCUPIED-VIRTUAL INTERSECTION.

## 9.3 fourier.F90

Fourier transformations

### 9.3.1 subroutine rlft3

USES `fourn`

For calls made by the subroutine, "rlft3":

(See [\[fourn\]](#), page 99.)

### 9.3.2 subroutine `fourn`

Fourier transform the matrix DATA. This is a really bad name for a matrix in Fortran. Fix this at some point.

## 9.4 lsolve.F90

### 9.4.1 subroutine lsolve

USES GAUSSIAN ELIMINATION WITH ROW PIVOTING TO SOLVE THE ORDER N LINEAR SYSTEM:

$A \cdot X = B$ .

W IS A WORK VECTOR OF LENGTH N, AND THRESH IS A THRESHOLD FOR ZERO PIVOTAL ELEMENTS OF A.

ERROR CODES: IERROR = 0 - SOLUTION FOUND SUCCESSFULLY;

IERROR = 1 - ZERO PIVOT ENCOUNTERED, SINGULAR MATRIX.

## 9.5 math.F90

### 9.5.1 subroutine dgedi

dgedi computes the determinant and inverse of a matrix using the factors computed by dgeco or dgefa.

On entry:

A        Double precision(lda, n)  
the output from dgeco or dgefa.

LDA      Integer  
the leading dimension of the array a.

N        Integer  
the order of the matrix a .

IPVT     Integer(n)  
the pivot vector from dgeco or dgefa.

WORK     Double precision(n)  
work vector. contents destroyed.

Job      Integer  
= 11     Both determinant and inverse.  
= 01     Inverse only.  
= 10     Determinant only.

On return:

A        Inverse of original matrix if requested.  
otherwise unchanged.

DET       Double precision(2)  
Determinant of original matrix if requested.  
otherwise not referenced.  
determinant = det(1) \* 10.0\*\*det(2)  
with 1.0 .le. abs(det(1)) .lt. 10.0  
or det(1) .eq. 0.0 .

Error condition:

A division by zero will occur if the input factor contains  
a zero on the diagonal and the inverse is requested.  
It will not occur if the subroutines are called correctly  
and if dgeco has set rcond .gt. 0.0 or dgefa has set  
info .eq. 0 .

LINPACK. THIS VERSION DATED 08/14/78 .  
CLEVE MOLER, UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO, ARGONNE NATIONAL LAB.

Subroutines and functions:

blas daxpy,dscal,dswap  
fortran abs,mod

Compute determinant

For calls made by the subroutine, "dgedi":

(See [[dscal](#)], page 103.)

(See [[daxpy](#)], page 103.)

### 9.5.2 subroutine dgefa

Dgefa factors a double precision matrix by gaussian elimination.

dgefa is usually called by dgeco, but it can be called directly with a saving in time if rcond is not needed.  
 (time for dgeco) = (1 + 9/n)\*(time for dgefa) .

On entry:

A        Double precision(lda, n)  
 the matrix to be factored.

LDA      Integer  
 the leading dimension of the array a.

N        Integer  
 the order of the matrix a.

on return:

A        An upper triangular matrix and the multipliers  
 which were used to obtain it.

The factorization can be written  $A = L*U$  where  
 L is a product of permutation and unit lower  
 triangular matrices and U is upper triangular.

IPVT     Integer(N)  
 An integer vector of pivot indices.

INFO     Integer  
 = 0 Normal value.  
 = K If  $U(K,K) \leq 0.0$  . This is not an error  
 condition for this subroutine, but it does  
 indicate that dgesl or dgedi will divide by zero  
 if called. Use rcond in dgeco for a reliable  
 indication of singularity.

LINPACK. THIS VERSION DATED 08/14/78 .  
 CLEVE MOLER, UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO, ARGONNE NATIONAL LAB.

Subroutines and functions

Blas daxpy,dscal,idamax

Gaussian elimination with partial pivoting

For calls made by the subroutine, "dgefa":

(See [dscal], page 103.)

(See [daxpy], page 103.)

### 9.5.3 subroutine daxpy

CONSTANT TIMES A VECTOR PLUS A VECTOR.  
 $DY(I) = DY(I) + DA * DX(I)$   
 USES UNROLLED LOOPS FOR INCREMENTS EQUAL TO ONE.  
 JACK DONGARRA, LINPACK, 3/11/78.

### 9.5.4 subroutine dscal

Scales a vector by a constant.  
 $DX(I) = DA * DX(I)$   
 Uses unrolled loops for increment equal to one.  
 JACK DONGARRA, LINPACK, 3/11/78.

### 9.5.5 subroutine dswap

Interchanges two vectors.  
 $DX(I) \Leftrightarrow DY(I)$   
 Uses unrolled loops for increments equal one.  
 JACK DONGARRA, LINPACK, 3/11/78.

### 9.5.6 integer function idamax

Finds the index of element having max. absolute value.  
 JACK DONGARRA, LINPACK, 3/11/78.

### 9.5.7 real\*8 function ddot

Forms the dot product of two vectors.  
 $DOT = DX(I) * DY(I)$   
 Uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.  
 JACK DONGARRA, LINPACK, 3/11/78.

## 9.6 math\_module.F90

### 9.6.1 module math\_module

This module contains math parameters

## 9.7 normalization.F90

### 9.7.1 real\*8 function xnorm

The purpose of this function is to calculate the normalization constant of a gtf with exponent  $a$  and  $x,y,z$  exponents of  $i,j,k$

According to Mathematica, the simplified normalization constant is:

$$\frac{2^{3/4 + (i + j + k)/2}}{\text{Sqrt}[\text{Gamma}[- + i]]} \frac{2^{3/4 + (i + j + k)/2}}{\text{Sqrt}[\text{Gamma}[- + j]]} \frac{2^{3/4 + (i + j + k)/2}}{\text{Sqrt}[\text{Gamma}[- + k]]}$$

author Ed Brothers

date October 2001

## 9.8 pdsyevd\_driver.F90

### 9.8.1 subroutine pdsyevd\_driver

## 9.9 pdsyevx\_driver.F90

### 9.9.1 subroutine pdsyevx\_driver

## 9.10 zheev.F90

### 9.10.1 subroutine zheev\_dummy

9.10.2 subroutine sgemv

9.10.3 subroutine sgbmv

9.10.4 subroutine ssymv

9.10.5 subroutine ssbmv

9.10.6 subroutine sspmv

9.10.7 subroutine strmv

9.10.8 subroutine stbmv

9.10.9 subroutine stpmv

9.10.10 subroutine strsv

9.10.11 subroutine stbsv

9.10.12 subroutine stpsv

9.10.13 subroutine sger

9.10.14 subroutine ssyr

9.10.15 subroutine sspr

9.10.16 subroutine ssyr2



**9.10.17 subroutine sspr2****9.10.18 subroutine dlamc1****9.10.19 subroutine dlamc2**

For calls made by the subroutine, "dlamc2":

(See [\[dlamc1\]](#), page 106.)

(See [\[dlamc4\]](#), page 106.)

(See [\[dlamc5\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.20 subroutine dlamc4****9.10.21 subroutine dlamc5****9.10.22 subroutine xerbla****9.10.23 subroutine zaxpy****9.10.24 subroutine zcopy****9.10.25 subroutine zdscal****9.10.26 subroutine zgemm**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zgemm":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.27 subroutine zgemv**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zgemv":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.28 subroutine zgerc**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zgerc":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.29 subroutine zhemv**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zhemv":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.30 subroutine zher2**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zher2":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.31 subroutine zher2k**

For calls made by the subroutine, "zher2k":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.32 subroutine zscal****9.10.33 subroutine zswap****9.10.34 subroutine ztrmm**

For calls made by the subroutine, "ztrmm":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.35 subroutine ztrmv**

For calls made by the subroutine, "ztrmv":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

### 9.10.36 subroutine zheev

For calls made by the subroutine, "zheev":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlascl], page 109.)

(See [zhetrd], page 108.)

(See [dsterf], page 112.)

(See [zungtr], page 111.)

(See [zsteqr], page 110.)

(See [dscal], page 103.)

### 9.10.37 subroutine zhetd2

For calls made by the subroutine, "zhetd2":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlarfg], page 109.)

(See [zhemv], page 107.)

(See [zaxpy], page 106.)

(See [zher2], page 107.)

### 9.10.38 subroutine zhetrd

For calls made by the subroutine, "zhetrd":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlatrd], page 109.)

(See [zher2k], page 107.)

(See [zhetd2], page 108.)

### 9.10.39 subroutine zlacgv

### 9.10.40 subroutine zlarf

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlarf":

(See [zgemv], page 106.)

(See [zgerc], page 106.)

### 9.10.41 subroutine zlarfb

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlarfb":

(See [zcopy], page 106.)

(See [zlacgv], page 108.)

(See [ztrmm], page 107.)

(See [zgemm], page 106.)

### 9.10.42 subroutine zlarfg

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlarfg":

(See [zdscal], page 106.)

(See [zscal], page 107.)

### 9.10.43 subroutine zlarft

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlarft":

(See [zgemv], page 106.)

(See [zlacgv], page 108.)

(See [ztrmv], page 107.)

### 9.10.44 subroutine zlascl

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlascl":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

### 9.10.45 subroutine zlaset

### 9.10.46 subroutine zlasr

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlasr":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

### 9.10.47 subroutine zlassq

### 9.10.48 subroutine zlatrd

For calls made by the subroutine, "zlatrd":

(See [zlacgv], page 108.)

(See [zgemv], page 106.)

(See [zlarfg], page 109.)

(See [zhemv], page 107.)

(See [zscal], page 107.)

(See [zaxpy], page 106.)

### 9.10.49 subroutine zsteqr

For calls made by the subroutine, "zsteqr":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlaset], page 109.)

(See [dlascl], page 111.)

(See [dlaev2], page 111.)

(See [zlasr], page 109.)

(See [dlae2], page 111.)

(See [dlartg], page 111.)

(See [dlasrt], page 111.)

(See [zswap], page 107.)

### 9.10.50 subroutine zung2l

For calls made by the subroutine, "zung2l":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlarf], page 108.)

(See [zscal], page 107.)

### 9.10.51 subroutine zung2r

For calls made by the subroutine, "zung2r":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zlarf], page 108.)

(See [zscal], page 107.)

### 9.10.52 subroutine zungql

For calls made by the subroutine, "zungql":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zung2l], page 110.)

(See [zlarft], page 109.)

(See [zlarfb], page 108.)

### 9.10.53 subroutine zungqr

For calls made by the subroutine, "zungqr":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zung2r], page 110.)

(See [zlarft], page 109.)

(See [zlarfb], page 108.)

### 9.10.54 subroutine zungtr

For calls made by the subroutine, "zungtr":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

(See [zungql], page 110.)

(See [zungqr], page 111.)

### 9.10.55 subroutine dladiv

### 9.10.56 subroutine dlae2

### 9.10.57 subroutine dlaev2

### 9.10.58 subroutine dlartg

### 9.10.59 subroutine dlascl

For calls made by the subroutine, "dlascl":

(See [xerbla], page 106.)

**9.10.60 subroutine dlasrt**

For calls made by the subroutine, "dlasrt":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.61 subroutine dlassq****9.10.62 subroutine dsterf**

For calls made by the subroutine, "dsterf":

(See [\[xerbla\]](#), page 106.)

(See [\[dlascl\]](#), page 111.)

(See [\[dlae2\]](#), page 111.)

(See [\[dlasrt\]](#), page 111.)

**9.10.63 logical function lsame****9.10.64 real\*8 function dcabs1****9.10.65 real\*8 function dlamch**

For calls made by the function, "dlamch":

(See [\[dlamc2\]](#), page 106.)

**9.10.66 real\*8 function dlamc3****9.10.67 real\*8 function dznrm2****9.10.68 real\*8 function zlanhe**

For calls made by the function, "zlanhe":

(See [\[zlassq\]](#), page 109.)

**9.10.69 real\*8 function dlanst**

For calls made by the function, "dlanst":

(See [\[dlassq\]](#), page 112.)

**9.10.70** real\*8 function dlapy2

**9.10.71** real\*8 function dlapy3

**9.10.72** integer function ieeeck

**9.10.73** integer function ilaenv



## 10 MC

### 10.1 boxmove.F90

#### 10.1.1 subroutine boxmove

Does the MC box move for a NPT ensemble

### 10.2 boxstep.F90

#### 10.2.1 subroutine boxstep

acceptance / rejection criteria after boxmove  
\*\*\*\*\*NOTE: this version assumes that every molecule is a residue

### 10.3 dovir.F90

#### 10.3.1 subroutine dovir

For calls made by the subroutine, "dovir":

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

### 10.4 gcartmc.F90

#### 10.4.1 subroutine gcartmc

SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE CARTESIAN ENERGY GRADIENT USING VARIATIONAL  
FINITE-DIFFERENCE DERIVATIVES. RETURNS GRADIENT IN KCAL/ANGSTROM.  
SEE SUBROUTINE FOCK FOR MORE EXTENSIVE COMMENTS ON ENERGY TERMS.  
ONLY INTERMOLECULAR TERMS ARE INCLUDED: INTRAMOLECULAR TERMS  
ARE SET TO ZERO  
(ASSUMED IS THAT EVERY RESIDUE CORRESPONDS TO ONE MOLECULE  
AND VICE VERSA)

For calls made by the subroutine, "gcartmc":

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

(See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)

(See [\[diat\]](#), page 28.)

## 10.5 `getrforc.F90`

### 10.5.1 subroutine `getrforc`

Calculate the force on all residues for a MC calculation

## 10.6 `mc_module.F90`

### 10.6.1 module `mc_module`

Monte Carlo Variables

To view what this module contains:

(See [\[initialize-mcvars\]](#), page 115.)

### 10.6.2 subroutine `initialize_mcvars` [from module: `mc_module`]

Initialize Monte Carlo Variables

## 10.7 `mccopy.F90`

### 10.7.1 subroutine `mccopynew`

called if new configuration is accepted

### 10.7.2 subroutine `mccopyold`

MC routine that is called if new configuration is rejected

## 10.8 `mcRdKeys.F90`

### 10.8.1 subroutine `mcrdkeys`

Read Monte Carlo Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "mcrdkeys":

(See [rdinum], page 71.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 10.9 mcsetup.F90

### 10.9.1 subroutine mcsetup

Setup MC systems for an MC run.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mcsetup":

(See [stripkeymc], page 183.)

(See [opnfil], page 212.)

(See [opnpgfil], page 212.)

(See [setup], page 183.)

(See [setbox], page 119.)

(See [setopt], page 183.)

(See [pme\_setup], page 173.)

(See [pme\_calcb], page 163.)

(See [pme\_calctheta], page 164.)

(See [gensub], page 7.)

### 10.9.2 subroutine mcupdate

Update MC systems for a MC calculation

For calls made by the subroutine, "mcupdate":

(See [gensub], page 7.)

### 10.9.3 subroutine mclose

Write out the MC information from the run

For calls made by the subroutine, "mclose":

(See [wrtdiv], page 80.)

## 10.10 nptdriver.F90

### 10.10.1 subroutine nptdriver

Monte Carlo Simulation

For calls made by the subroutine, "nptdriver":

- (See [mcsetup], page 116.)
- (See [energy], page 90.)
- (See [atmchg], page 185.)
- (See [gcartmc], page 114.)
- (See [pme\_directmc], page 167.)
- (See [pme\_recip], page 172.)
- (See [pme\_recipmc], page 172.)
- (See [dovir], page 114.)
- (See [wrtcoor], page 79.)
- (See [wrtch], page 78.)
- (See [printen], page 57.)
- (See [mccopynew], page 115.)
- (See [mcupdate], page 116.)
- (See [submove], page 119.)
- (See [remove], page 118.)
- (See [resstep], page 118.)
- (See [mccopyold], page 115.)
- (See [boxmove], page 114.)
- (See [pme\_calctheta], page 164.)
- (See [boxstep], page 114.)
- (See [wrtdiv], page 80.)
- (See [mcclose], page 116.)

## 10.11 nvtdriver.F90

### 10.11.1 subroutine nvtdriver

Monte Carlo Simulation

For calls made by the subroutine, "nvtdriver":

- (See [mcsetup], page 116.)
- (See [energy], page 90.)

(See [atmchg], page 185.)  
(See [gcartmc], page 114.)  
(See [pme\_directmc], page 167.)  
(See [pme\_recip], page 172.)  
(See [pme\_recipmc], page 172.)  
(See [dovir], page 114.)  
(See [wrtcoor], page 79.)  
(See [wrtch], page 78.)  
(See [printen], page 57.)  
(See [mccopynew], page 115.)  
(See [mcupdate], page 116.)  
(See [submove], page 119.)  
(See [resmove], page 118.)  
(See [resstep], page 118.)  
(See [mccopyold], page 115.)  
(See [wrtdiv], page 80.)  
(See [mcclose], page 116.)

## 10.12 resmove.F90

### 10.12.1 subroutine resmove

Does the mc move for the residues

## 10.13 resstep.F90

### 10.13.1 subroutine resstep

acceptance / rejection criteria for MC NVT ensemble

## 10.14 rottr.F90

### 10.14.1 subroutine rottr

Rotate in a random fashion around an internal molecular axis

For calls made by the subroutine, "rottr":

(See [av], page 198.)

## 10.15 setbox.F90

### 10.15.1 subroutine setbox

```

In the following "local" refers to residue i
xyztot -> local vector sum of all coordinates
xyzmin -> global minimum
xyzmax -> global maximum
gcmn  -> global minimum coordinate geometric center residues
gcmax -> global maximum coordinate geometric center residues
Calculate geometric center and gyration radius of first residue
C   Because center of mass is needed for virial calc, we
C   calculate COM instead of geom. center
-- Arjan --

```

Setbox is needed for standard calculations if PME and/or PBC and/or MC are/is used. The same is true for D&C calculations; in addition setbox is then needed for some more obscure subsetting methods.

By the way, standard or D&C has *\*nothing\** to do with the irpnt array. This array is filled when the "RESIDUE" keyword is active; which can be used in standard, as well in D&C calculations. It just does some extra bookkeeping, which is absolutely necessary for D&C, and handy for standard calculations.

A good fix would be to always activate the "RESIDUE" keyword; in a next version we should hard-code this keyword, so that it's always active.

## 10.16 submove.F90

### 10.16.1 subroutine submove

Does the MC move for the residues

For calls made by the subroutine, "submove":

(See [\[rottr\]](#), page 118.)

## 11 MEM

### 11.1 allocateDcVars.F90

#### 11.1.1 subroutine allocatedcvars

Allocates arrays used for DivCon

### 11.2 allocateFreqVars.F90

#### 11.2.1 subroutine allocatefreqvars

Allocates Freq arrays used for DivCon

### 11.3 allocateGuessVars.F90

#### 11.3.1 subroutine allocateguessvars

Allocates GUESS arrays used for DivCon

### 11.4 allocateIntVars.F90

#### 11.4.1 subroutine allocateintvars

Allocates integral arrays used for DivCon

### 11.5 allocateMcVars.F90

#### 11.5.1 subroutine allocatemcvars

Allocates MC arrays used for DivCon

## **11.6 allocateMinVars.F90**

### **11.6.1 subroutine allocateminvars**

Allocates Min arrays used for DivCon

### **11.6.2 subroutine allocatebellyvars**

Allocates belly arrays used for DivCon

## **11.7 allocateMmVars.F90**

### **11.7.1 subroutine allocatemmvars**

Allocates MM arrays used for DivCon

## **11.8 allocateMxAtomVars.F90**

### **11.8.1 subroutine allocatemxatomvars**

Allocate arrays that depend on mxatom

## **11.9 allocateNmrVars.F90**

### **11.9.1 subroutine allocatenmrvars1**

Allocates NMR arrays used in DivCon

### **11.9.2 subroutine allocatenmrvars2**

Allocates NMR arrays used in DivCon



## 11.10 allocateParamVars.F90

### 11.10.1 subroutine allocateparamvars

Allocates Param arrays used in DivCon

## 11.11 allocatePmeVars.F90

### 11.11.1 subroutine allocatепmevars

Allocates PME arrays used in DivCon

## 11.12 allocateScrfVars.F90

### 11.12.1 subroutine allocatescrfvars

Allocates Scrf arrays

## 11.13 allocateToolsVars.F90

### 11.13.1 subroutine allocatetoolsvars

Allocates Tools arrays

## 11.14 allocatevars.F90

### 11.14.1 subroutine allocatevars

Allocate all arrays

For calls made by the subroutine, "allocatevars":

- (See [\[computemxatts\]](#), page 85.)
- (See [\[allocatefreqvars\]](#), page 120.)
- (See [\[allocateintvars\]](#), page 120.)
- (See [\[allocatemcvars\]](#), page 120.)
- (See [\[allocateminvars\]](#), page 121.)
- (See [\[computepeptides\]](#), page 85.)

(See [\[allocatemmvars\]](#), page 121.)

(See [\[allocateparamvars\]](#), page 122.)

(See [\[allocatepmevars\]](#), page 122.)

(See [\[allocatescrfvars\]](#), page 122.)

(See [\[allocatetoolsvars\]](#), page 122.)

### 11.14.2 subroutine `allocatemslstvars`

Allocate `msslst` arrays used for `DivCon`

### 11.14.3 subroutine `allocatemsorbvars`

Allocate `msorb` arrays used for `DivCon`

### 11.14.4 subroutine `allocatemsvlvars`

Allocate `msvl` arrays used for `DivCon`

### 11.14.5 subroutine `allocatembpairvars`

Allocate `mbpair` arrays used for `DivCon`

For calls made by the subroutine, "`allocatembpairvars`":

(See [\[sproc1\]](#), page 19.)

(See [\[bpair\]](#), page 199.)

### 11.14.6 subroutine `allocatemxdiatvars`

Allocate `mxdiat` arrays used for `DivCon`

For calls made by the subroutine, "`allocatemxdiatvars`":

(See [\[glbpnt\]](#), page 181.)

### 11.14.7 subroutine `allocatemxdiagvars`

Allocate `mxdiag` arrays used for `DivCon`

### **11.14.8 subroutine allocatemaxrepvars**

Allocate maxrep arrays used for DivCon

### **11.14.9 subroutine allocatemxfdiavars**

Allocate mxfdiag/mxfdiat arrays used for DivCon

## **11.15 deallocatevars.F90**

### **11.15.1 subroutine deallocatevars**

Deallocate all arrays

### **11.15.2 subroutine deallocatenmrvars**

Deallocate NMR arrays

## 12 MIN

### 12.1 bsrch.F90

#### 12.1.1 subroutine bsrch

Does a binary search to find a lower energy in the direction `direct`. Parameters are modified according to `step*direct`, `(step/2)*direct`, `(step/4)*direct`, etc., Until a lower total energy is found. The step size that lowers the total energy is returned in `alpha`. The corresponding total energy is returned in `eheat1`.

For calls made by the subroutine, "bsrch":

- (See [\[getcrd\]](#), page 207.)
- (See [\[setbox\]](#), page 119.)
- (See [\[gensub\]](#), page 7.)
- (See [\[energy\]](#), page 90.)
- (See [\[energy\\_restraints\]](#), page 135.)

### 12.2 diislb.F90

#### 12.2.1 subroutine diislb

we include stuff from LBFGS to perform a -H\*G DIIS technique using DIVCON

For calls made by the subroutine, "diislb":

- (See [\[daxpy\]](#), page 103.)
- (See [\[lsolve2\]](#), page 125.)

#### 12.2.2 subroutine lsolve2

Uses gaussian elimination with row pivoting to solve the order `n` linear system:

$$a*x = b.$$

`w` is a work vector of length `n`, and `thresh` is a threshold for zero pivotal elements of `a`.

Error codes: `ierror = 0` - solution found successfully;  
`ierror = 1` - zero pivot encountered, singular matrix.

## 12.3 diisub.F90

### 12.3.1 subroutine diisub

`diisub`

For calls made by the subroutine, "diisub":

(See [\[savset\]](#), page 126.)

(See [\[lsolve\]](#), page 100.)

(See [\[getcrd\]](#), page 207.)

### 12.3.2 subroutine savset

Stores coordinates (`zmat` or `xyz`), gradient (`grad1`), and energy (`eheat1`) in position `istore` of `crdset`, `grdset`, and `eset`, respectively.

## 12.4 geoopt.F90

### 12.4.1 subroutine geoopt

Geometry optimization routine.

For calls made by the subroutine, "geoopt":

(See [\[allocate\\_geooptvars\]](#), page 128.)

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

(See [\[setopt\]](#), page 183.)

(See [\[setbox\]](#), page 119.)

(See [\[gensub\]](#), page 7.)

(See [\[energy\]](#), page 90.)

(See [\[initialize\\_divpbvars\]](#), page 156.)

(See [\[gcart\]](#), page 206.)

(See [\[set\\_restraints\]](#), page 135.)

(See [dograd], page 205.)  
 (See [wrtrst], page 82.)  
 (See [wrtpdb], page 81.)  
 (See [wrtdmx], page 80.)  
 (See [freq], page 21.)  
 (See [flabel], page 127.)  
 (See [lbfgs], page 128.)  
 (See [mvcrd], page 212.)  
 (See [getdir], page 128.)  
 (See [linmin], page 129.)  
 (See [bsrch], page 125.)  
 (See [diisub], page 126.)  
 (See [grad\_restraints], page 135.)

## 12.4.2 subroutine flabel

\*\*\*\* NO COMMENTS \*\*\*\*

## 12.5 geoopt\_module.F90

### 12.5.1 module geoopt\_module

Working arrays which will be used in geometry optimization process

Target arrays, wdummy and w, are used in the following GEOOPT subroutines:

bsrch.F, diisub.F, freq.F, geoopt.F, lbfgs.F, linmin.F, getdir.F

Variablbes, Ncopy, JFOLLOW, INDX, RTRUST, are used in the file: tsqna.F

Variables, CRDSET(MAXPAR,MXSTOR),GRDSET(MAXPAR,MXSTOR), SHFSET(MAXPAR,MXSTOR),DTEST(MAXPAR),GTEST1(MAXPAR),ESET(MXSTOR), are used in the file: diisub.F and diislb.F

To view what this module contains:

(See [initialize\_geooptvars], page 127.)

(See [allocate\_geooptvars], page 128.)

(See [deallocate\_geooptvars], page 128.)

### 12.5.2 subroutine initialize\_geoptvars [from module: geopt\_module]

Initialize variables which play the role of save attribute.

### 12.5.3 subroutine allocate\_geoptvars [from module: geopt\_module]

Take care of dynamic working arrays in optimization subroutines:  
bsrch.F, diisub.F, geopt.F, lbfgs.F, linmin.F, getdir.F

### 12.5.4 subroutine deallocate\_geoptvars [from module: geopt\_module]

Take care of dynamic working arrays in optimization subroutines:  
bsrch.F, diisub.F, freq.F, geopt.F, lbfgs.F, linmin.F, getdir.F

## 12.6 getdir.F90

### 12.6.1 subroutine getdir

Determines search direction for optimization.  
Supports Steepest Descent, Conjugate-Gradient,  
and BFGS.

For calls made by the subroutine, "getdir":

- (See [getcrd], page 207.)
- (See [setbox], page 119.)
- (See [gensub], page 7.)
- (See [energy], page 90.)
- (See [gcart], page 206.)
- (See [set\_restraints], page 135.)
- (See [dograd], page 205.)

## 12.7 lbfgs.F90

### 12.7.1 subroutine lbfgs

No Comments Present

For calls made by the subroutine, "lbfgs":

(See [daxpy], page 103.)

(See [mcsrch], page 129.)

(See [diislb], page 125.)

### 12.7.2 subroutine lb1

No Comments Present

### 12.7.3 subroutine mcsrch

No Comments Present

For calls made by the subroutine, "mcsrch":

(See [mcstep], page 129.)

### 12.7.4 subroutine mcstep

No Comments Present

## 12.8 linmin.F90

### 12.8.1 subroutine linmin

Carries out a line minimization in the direction of the vector `direct`. The energy from a forward half step is combined with the reference gradient to construct a parabola in the coordinate `alpha*direct`. The predicted minimum coordinate is returned in `alpha`, and the corresponding energy in `eheat1`.

If the `diis` flag is turned on, then we will return after the initial step if the energy drops. If the energy increases, however, then the full line minimization will proceed, and `diis` will be set to `.false.` to tell the calling routine not to use the `diis` procedure this cycle.

For calls made by the subroutine, "linmin":

(See [getcrd], page 207.)

(See [setbox], page 119.)

(See [gensub], page 7.)

(See [energy], page 90.)

(See [energy\_restraints], page 135.)



## 12.9 min\_module.F90

### 12.9.1 module min\_module

min variables

## 12.10 minRdKeys.F90

### 12.10.1 subroutine minrdkeys

Read min Related Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "minrdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 12.11 minRdTail.F90

### 12.11.1 subroutine minrdtail

Read min Related Tail

For calls made by the subroutine, "minrdtail":

(See [\[rdbelly\]](#), page 58.)

## 13 MM

### 13.1 getmm.F90

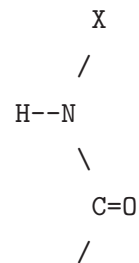
#### 13.1.1 subroutine getmm

Get MM

### 13.2 getpep.F90

#### 13.2.1 subroutine getpep

Locates and stores atoms involved in each peptide bond. The Arrangement H-N-C-O is located on the basis of interatomic distances. the atoms H-N-C-O are stored in iabc, as well as X-N-C-O, where X is the other atom bonded to the nitrogen:



The total number of quadruples stored in iabc is n2pep. iabc and n2pep are returned via common block /pepid/

error flag is set to 1 if storage limits are exceeded.

### 13.3 ljglobals.F90

#### 13.3.1 module ljglobals

Lennard-Jones Globals

## 13.4 ljint.F90

### 13.4.1 subroutine ljint

author Kaushik Raha

date 12/05/03

This subroutine will calculate lennard jones energy and pairwise interaction based on lj energy

### 13.4.2 subroutine psm

author Kaushik Raha

Phenomenological Solvation Model (PSM) or molecular recognition model adapted from VERKHIVER ET. AL., J.MOL.RECOG. 12 (1999) 371

Interaction energy  $e_{inter}$  is calculated as

$$E_{inter} = E_{dr} + E_{es} + E_{sol}$$

$E_{dr}$  is the dispersion/repulsion energy calculated as

$$EDR = A_{IJ}/(R_{IJ}^6 + DEL^6)^2 - B_{IJ}/(R_{IJ}^6 + DEL^6)$$

Here  $R_{IJ}$  is the distance between atoms I AND J

$DEL$  is the soft core value repulsion for dr interaction

$DEL = 2.75 \text{ \AA}$ .  $A_{IJ}$  and  $B_{IJ}$  depend on  $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$  from amber

$E_{es}$  is the electrostatic energy calculated as

$$EES = 332.0 * Q_I * Q_J / D (R_{IJ}^6 + DEL^6)^{1/3}$$

$DEL = 1.75 \text{ \AA}$ . and  $Q_I$  and  $Q_J$  are charges from qm calculation

### 13.4.3 subroutine veccross

Vector Cross

### 13.4.4 subroutine vecdiff

Vector Diff

### 13.4.5 real\*8 function angle

Angle

For calls made by the function, "angle":

(See [vecdiff], page 132.)

### 13.4.6 real\*8 function dihedral

Dihedral

For calls made by the function, "dihedral":

(See [vecdiff], page 132.)

(See [veccross], page 132.)

## 13.5 mm\_module.F90

### 13.5.1 module mm\_module

This module contains variables concerning the Molecular Mechanics corrections added to the SE methods.

To view what this module contains:

(See [initialize\_mmvars], page 133.)

### 13.5.2 subroutine initialize\_mmvars [from module: mm\_module]

Initialize MM variables

## 13.6 mmDriver.F90

### 13.6.1 subroutine mmdriver

MM Driver

For calls made by the subroutine, "mmdriver":

(See [ljint], page 132.)

(See [psm], page 132.)

## 13.7 mmRdKeys.F90

### 13.7.1 subroutine mmrdkeys

Read MM Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "mmrdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

## 13.8 mmRdTaiL.F90

### 13.8.1 subroutine mmrdtail

Read mm Related Tail

For calls made by the subroutine, "mmrdtail":

(See [\[rdvdw\]](#), page 77.)

(See [\[rdrestraints\]](#), page 74.)

## 13.9 mmroutines.F90

### 13.9.1 subroutine bond\_e

Calculate Bond Energy

### 13.9.2 subroutine angle\_e

Calculate Angle Energy

For calls made by the subroutine, "angle\_e":

(See [\[bndang\]](#), page 199.)

### 13.9.3 subroutine tor\_e

Calculate Torsion Energy

## 13.10 restraint.F90

### 13.10.1 subroutine set\_restraints

This subroutine adds harmonic restraints for minimizations  
Andrew Wollacott, Dec 04, 2004

### 13.10.2 subroutine energy\_restraints

harmonic potential of the form:  $E = K * R^2$   
where  $K$  = force constant  
 $R$  = distance from original position.

$$E = K * R^2$$
$$R^2 = (X_i - X_{i0})^2 + (Y_i - Y_{i0})^2 + (Z_i - Z_{i0})^2$$

$$\frac{dE}{dR} = 2KR$$
$$\frac{dR}{dX} = 2(X_i - X_{i0}) * (1/2R)$$
$$\frac{dE}{dx} = 2K * (X_i - X_{i0})$$

=>

$$\frac{dE}{dy} = 2K * (Y_i - Y_{i0})$$
$$\frac{dE}{dz} = 2K * (Z_i - Z_{i0})$$

$$F(i) = F(i) - dE/dx$$

The basis of this code was taken from the sander program of amber6

harmonic restraints only setup for cartesian coordinates

### 13.10.3 subroutine grad\_restraints

## 14 MPI

### 14.1 balance.F90

author Jim Vincent

Replace these two routines with just second sort by time routine but for first pass fill in time\_subs with the orbital counts instead of actual times and just use that to balance by

#### 14.1.1 subroutine balance\_bynorbs

Load balance MPI calculation by number of orbitals

For calls made by the subroutine, "balance\_bynorbs":

(See [\[bsort\]](#), page 200.)

#### 14.1.2 subroutine balance\_bytime

Load balance MPI calculation by number of orbitals

For calls made by the subroutine, "balance\_bytime":

(See [\[rsort\]](#), page 201.)

#### 14.1.3 subroutine mpi\_error\_check

Check a few possible errors that would only happen if running parallel version

## 15 NMR

### 15.1 assignbasis.F90

#### 15.1.1 subroutine assignbasis

author Ed Brothers  
date 02/18/02

Assigns basis

### 15.2 chshift.F90

#### 15.2.1 subroutine chshift

Chemical Shift

For calls made by the subroutine, "chshift":

(See [rdinum], page 71.)  
(See [diam], page 137.)  
(See [paramg], page 137.)  
(See [ijfind], page 210.)  
(See [apscreen], page 138.)  
see system command "ssyevx"  
see system command "dsyevx"  
see system command "dspev"  
(See [diag], page 96.)  
(See [deallocatenmrvars], page 124.)

#### 15.2.2 subroutine diam

author Bing Wang  
date 09/08/2002

This routine calculates the diamagnetic integrals



### 15.2.3 subroutine paramg

author Bing Wang

date 09/18/2002

this routine calculates the paramagnetic integrals

### 15.2.4 subroutine diam1

author Bing Wang

date 09/16/2002

This routine calculates the paramagnetic integrals

### 15.2.5 subroutine diam2

author Bing Wang

date 09/16/2002

This routine calculates the paramagnetic integrals

### 15.2.6 subroutine apscreen

author Bing Wang

date 09/18/2002

This routine estimates the NMR integrals

## 15.3 mndonmr\_module.F90

### 15.3.1 module mndonmr\_module

MNDO/NMR Semiempirical parameters

To view what this module contains:  
(See [\[initialize\\_mndonmrvars\]](#), page 138.)

### 15.3.2 subroutine initialize\_mndonmrvars [from module: mndonmr\_module]

Initialize MNDO/NMR Parameters

## 15.4 nmr\_module.F90

### 15.4.1 module nmr\_module

NMR module

To view what this module contains:  
(See [\[initialize\\_nmrvars\]](#), page 139.)

### 15.4.2 subroutine initialize\_nmrvars [from module: nmr\_module]

Initialize NMR variables

## 15.5 nmrdenful.F90

### 15.5.1 subroutine nmrdenful

Computes the global density matrix (pdiag,pdiat) for the full system in a calculation that does not involve separate subsystems.

For calls made by the subroutine, "nmrdenful":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 15.6 nmrdensub.F90

### 15.6.1 subroutine nmrdensub

Adds in density matrix contribution from subsystem k. It is assumed that it will be faster to subtract electrons from a saturated density matrix, which is just 2.0 times the identity matrix.

For calls made by the subroutine, "nmrdensub":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 15.7 nmrdmx.F90

### 15.7.1 subroutine nmrdmx

Determines the molecular orbitals for all subsystems.

goodf = flag for a good estimate of the fermi energy. when the density matrix has just been initialized to diagonal form, then we don't have a good estimate of efermi. in this case, two rounds of diagonalizations will be necessary to determine the global density matrix.

iter = scf iteration number: 1,2,...

ndblscf= two diagonalization passes are always performed regardless if iter <= ndblscf

pseudo = logical flag do carry out pseudo-diagonalization

returned error codes:

ierror = 0 --> okay

ierror = 1 --> (1) qr iteration in diag didn't converge, or  
(2) fermi energy in doferm didn't converge

note: this routine uses the /work/ common block for temporary storage. anything in ff, evec, or ww below will be destroyed.

For calls made by the subroutine, "nmrdmx":

(See [balance\_bynorbs], page 136.)

(See [ijfind], page 210.)

(See [diagp], page 99.)

see system command "ssyevx"

(See [zheev], page 107.)

see system command "zhpev"

(See [nmrdenful], page 139.)

(See [nmrdensub], page 139.)

(See [nmresqr], page 141.)

(See [wrtvecsub], page 82.)

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [doferm], page 5.)

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 15.8 nmresqr.F90

### 15.8.1 subroutine nmresqr

Determines the coefficients `evecsq` for subsystem `k`:

$$\text{evecsq}(l0+1) = d11*\text{evec1}(1,1)**2 + d22*\text{evec1}(2,1)**2 + \dots$$

Here `l0` is just a global pointer for subsystem `k`, and `dii` is the normalization factor that accounts for subsystem overlap.

Once all of the entries of `evecsq` have been determined, then the number of electrons can be computed for any set of fermi occupation numbers:

$$\text{no. of electrons} = \text{fermi}(1)*\text{evecsq}(1) + \text{fermi}(2)*\text{evecsq}(2) + \dots$$

## 15.9 nmrRdKeys.F90

### 15.9.1 subroutine nmrrdkeys

Read NMR Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "nmrrdkeys":

(See [rdinum], page 71.)

## 15.10 nmrRdTail.F90

### 15.10.1 subroutine nmrrdtail

Read nmr Related Tail

For calls made by the subroutine, "nmrrdtail":

(See [rdnmr], page 70.)

## 15.11 oethccs.F90

### 15.11.1 real\*8 function oethccs1

author Bing Wang

date August 14, 2002

Calculates [rbrc-rbarcb]/rc3 type one-electron three-center integrals for NMR chemical shieldings

#### Arguments

a           - the orbital exponent for A  
b           - the orbital exponent for B  
i,j,k       - the angular momentum indexes for A  
ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B  
Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
ia,ib       - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika, J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

### 15.11.2 real\*8 function oethccs2

Calculates Lcia/rc3 type one-electron three-center integral for NMR chemical shieldings

author Bing Wang

date August 14, 2002

#### ARGUMENTS

a           - the orbital exponent for A  
b           - the orbital exponent for B  
i,j,k       - the angular momentum indexes for A  
ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B

Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
ia,ib - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika,  
J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

### 15.11.3 real\*8 function oethccs3

Calculates (RABra)Lci/rc3 one-electron three-center integrals for  
NMR chemical shieldings

author Bing Wang  
date August 14, 2002

#### ARGUMENTS

a - the orbital exponent for A  
b - the orbital exponent for B  
i,j,k - the angular momentum indexes for A  
ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B  
Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
ia,ib - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika,  
J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

### 15.11.4 real\*8 function oethccs4

author Bing Wang  
date August 14, 2002

Calculates (QAB)Lci/rc3 one-electron three-center integrals for  
NMR chemical shieldings

#### ARGUMENTS

a - the orbital exponent for A  
b - the orbital exponent for B

i,j,k - the angular momentum indexes for A  
 ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
 Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
 Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B  
 Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
 ia,ib - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika, J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

### 15.11.5 real\*8 function oethccs5

author Bing Wang  
 date August 14, 2002

Calculates Lcia type one-electron two-center integral for NMR chemical shieldings

#### ARGUMENTS

a - the orbital exponent for A  
 b - the orbital exponent for B  
 i,j,k - the angular momentum indexes for A  
 ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
 Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
 Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B  
 Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
 ia,ib - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika, J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.

### 15.11.6 real\*8 function oethccs6

author Bing Wang  
 date August 14, 2002

Calculates dipole moment type one-electron two-center integral for

NMR chemical shieldings

ARGUMENTS

a - the orbital exponent for A  
b - the orbital exponent for B  
i,j,k - the angular momentum indexes for A  
ii,jj,kk- the angular momentum indexes for B  
Ax,Ay,Az- the coordinates for A  
Bx,By,Bz- the coordinates for B  
Cx,Cy,Cz- the coordinates for C  
ia,ib - the directions for integrals

The this is taken from the recursive relation found in Obara and Saika,  
J. Chem. Phys. 84 (7) 1986, 3963.



## 16 PARAM

### 16.1 coppnt.F90

#### 16.1.1 subroutine coppnt

author Ed Brothers  
date July 1999

The pupose of this subprogram is to vector of semiempirical parameters to be the parameters in use, and recalculate the derived parameters.

For calls made by the subroutine, "coppnt":

(See [\[recalc\]](#), page 149.)

### 16.2 error.F90

#### 16.2.1 subroutine error

author Ed Brothers  
date August 1998

The purpose of this routine is to calculate the error of the calculated parameters of this molecule when compared to literature or "correct" values. While this has little value as a stand alone, it is necessary as a portion of the parameterization code.

For calls made by the subroutine, "error":

(See [\[dipole\]](#), page 187.)

### 16.3 loop.F90

#### 16.3.1 subroutine loop

author Ed Brothers  
date August 1998

The pupose of this subprogram is to loop thought multiple input files

and perform divcon calculations on each of them. Due to the nature of this process, the entire file is a large ioop.

Please note that this was devised with standard calculations in mind. If other types of calculations are desired, retrofitting additional code may be necessary. Also, testing and development was not performed on systems with residue pointers, thus there may be difficulties there.

For calls made by the subroutine, "loop":

(See [etimer], page 205.)  
 (See [rdkeys], page 68.)  
 see system command "rdkey2"  
 (See [edriver], page 89.)

## 16.4 param\_module.F90

### 16.4.1 module param\_module

SE Parameter variables

To view what this module contains:  
 (See [initialize\_paramvars], page 147.)

### 16.4.2 subroutine initialize\_paramvars [from module: param\_module]

Initializes SE Parameter variables.

## 16.5 paramRdKeys.F90

### 16.5.1 subroutine paramrdkeys

Read SE Parameter Keywords

- testpoint
- powell
- ga
- external
- notnamed=mndo
- notnamed=am1

- notnamed=pm3
- notnamed=mndod
- prtpar

For calls made by the subroutine, "paramrdkeys":

- (See [tstpnt], page 149.)
- (See [rdinum], page 71.)
- (See [parop], page 148.)
- (See [parop2], page 148.)
- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [loop], page 146.)

## 16.6 parop.F90

### 16.6.1 subroutine parop

author Ed Brothers

date July 1999

The pupose of this subprogram is to optimize semi-empirical parameters for elements of the user's choice using a POWELL linear optimizer. This will also include the bisection search for 1D minimization.

For calls made by the subroutine, "parop":

- (See [upcase], page 216.)
- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [getpar], page 207.)
- (See [rdword], page 77.)
- (See [loop], page 146.)
- (See [coppnt], page 146.)

## 16.7 parop2.F90

### 16.7.1 subroutine parop2

author Ed Brothers

date December 1998

The pupose of this subprogram is to optimize semi-empirical parameters

for elements of the user's choice using a genetic algorithm.

For calls made by the subroutine, "parop2":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

(See [getpar], page 207.)

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [recalc], page 149.)

(See [loop], page 146.)

(See [rsort], page 201.)

## 16.8 recalc.F90

### 16.8.1 subroutine recalc

author Ed Brothers

date November 1998

date June 1999 (modified)

reference J. Comp.-Aid. Mol. Des., vol. 4, 1990, 1-45.

The pupose of this subprogram is to calculate the new values of the DL and AL parameters based on values of the Slater exponents and the 2 center 1 electron integrals. This is necessary as Slater expnt, etc are moved in the param'tion procedure. Note this process is iterative, and hence slightly expensive. A later version will only call this when necessary rather than on each parameterization loop call.

Please see JJP Stewart's paper which contains easy explanations of these parameters.

The first thing to be calculated is the DL terms.

## 16.9 tstpnt.F90

### 16.9.1 subroutine tstpnt

author Ed Brothers

date July 1999

The pupose of this subprogram is to test GA results.

For calls made by the subroutine, "tstpnt":

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

(See [getpar], page 207.)

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [loop], page 146.)

## 17 PB

### 17.1 divpb.F90

#### 17.1.1 subroutine divpb

divpb is the main subroutine of the Poisson-Boltzmann solver using Finite Difference Method.

The subroutine is supposed to be called from divcon for several times. Atom names, coordinates and partial charges will be passed from DIVCON. Surface charges together with their coordinates, reaction field energy and surface area will be passed back to DIVCON after the PB calculation.

For calls made by the subroutine, "divpb":

- (See [dpinit], page 154.)
- (See [dpgetmol], page 154.)
- (See [dpchargegrid], page 152.)
- (See [dpmakesurface], page 156.)
- (See [dpaccelerate], page 151.)
- (See [dploop], page 155.)
- (See [dpcollectsurfcharge], page 152.)

### 17.2 dpaccelerate.F90

#### 17.2.1 subroutine dpaccelerate

dpAccelerate prepares arrays needed to accelerate the relaxation of phi matrix.

bModified: define whether the coordinates of solute is changed from last divpb run. If not, only charge acc array is updated.  
rSpectral: The spectral needed for phi relaxation in dploop. Only calculated the first time the solute coordiantes is changed.

The basic idea of accelerating is the epslions are largely uniform in the grid space, also the charged grids are small amount. So the

PB equation on most grid points are just laplace equation. We just calculate the laplace equation for all the grid points and then add the effects caused by non-uniformed epsilon at dielectric boundary and by solute charges. When there is salt in solution, things turn to be a little bit complex. The laplace equation always has a term of kappa - the inverse of deby length. Normally half the grids in salt and half not. So it is no gain in speed to calculate all as if they are in/out salt and "patch" the other half. So a full size array is set up for kappa term of all grid points. This array will be filled and used only when there is salt to save time (by using laplace + boundary patch + charge patch) for mostly often met pure solution situation.

## 17.3 dpchargegrid.F90

### 17.3.1 subroutine dpchargegrid

first allocate maximum charge grid array = 8 x gnMolAtomNum  
now only save the list of charged grid, no longer using the  
gnGridNum x gnGridNum x gnGridNum array to save "0" on most  
grid points. This can save a lot memory.

## 17.4 dpcollectsurfcharge.F90

### 17.4.1 subroutine dpcollectsurfcharge

dpCollectSurfCharge will generate solvate-accessible surface points and calculate the charges on these points based on the relaxed phi on surrounding grid points.

grMolarea and graAtarea stores the molecular surface area of the solute and each atom. They will be returned to divcon, mainly for Ed's new non-polar parameterization use.

Since this is the last subroutine in regular PB calculation, the non-uniform grid (aka. finesurf) codes are called here after the finish of the coarser grid calculation.

For calls made by the subroutine, "dpcollectsurfcharge":

(See [dpmakesurface], page 156.)

(See [dpfinesurfaccc], page 153.)

(See [dpfinesurfrelax], page 153.)

## 17.5 dpfinesurfaccc.F90

### 17.5.1 subroutine dpfinesurfaccc

dpFineSurfAcc does pretty much the same thing as dpAccelerate,  
just on the finer grid space.

bModified: defined whether the coordinates of solute is changed  
after last divpb run.

rSpectral: the spectral of finer grid, will be used in dpFineSurfRelax.

## 17.6 dpfinesurfprep.F90

### 17.6.1 subroutine dpfinesurfprep

dpFineSurfPrep is to generate a finer grid around the dielectric  
boundary and allocate all the arrays will be used later, like the  
the new g.u. atom coordinates, charged grid points, and epsilons  
on the new grid. Also redefine the grid boundary.

For calls made by the subroutine, "dpfinesurfprep":

(See [dpsetepsilon], page 157.)

## 17.7 dpfinesurfrelax.F90

### 17.7.1 subroutine dpfinesurfrelax

dpFineSurfRelax is to relax the finer grid around the dielectric  
boundary using the arrays processed in dpFineSurfAcc.

This subroutine consists of two parts:

1st, interpolate the phi's at the double grid points from  
the relaxed coarser original grid points if not almost  
converged.



2nd, loop through all the points (for 20 cycles, and then local points only) and relax the phi's at the double grid points, or local points only if almost converged.

bAlmostConv: boolean variable set in dploop, which shows how close the QM/PB SCRF calculation to convergence.

rSpectral & rDblSpec: both coarser & finer grid spectrals are needed for faster PB relaxation on finer grid.

## 17.8 dpgetmol.F90

### 17.8.1 subroutine dpgetmol

dpGetMol get atom charges, coordinates, brief info from DIVCON radii information got from array gsaRadAtomName and graRadAtomRadii. If the solute's structure is not modified, update charge only. Otherwise all information are updated.

## 17.9 dpinit.F90

Keywords & radii initialization for divpb

### 17.9.1 subroutine dpinit

dpInit is used to perform basic initialization for divpb, including keywords reading and radii file reading. Now the keywords reading is integrated in the divcon's keyword reading routine. Radii file reading ability is kept for flexibility, says easily scale radii to do parameterization.

### 17.9.2 subroutine dpreadparam

dpReadParam is an obsolete subroutine used to reading parameter for divpb from a parameter file. No longer used.

For calls made by the subroutine, "dpreadparam":

(See [stripkeywd], page 183.)

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [wdjoin], page 216.)

(See [rdword], page 77.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

### 17.9.3 subroutine dpreadradii

`dpReadRadii` read atom radii from file defined in `dpparameter.h`. Although the radii information now stored in `dpmodule`, this subroutine is kept for possible future radii parameterization.

## 17.10 dploop.F90

### 17.10.1 subroutine dploop

`dploop` do the real Finite Difference Poisson-Boltzmann relaxation of electronic potential ( $\phi$ ) on all grid points. Here the over-relaxation method is used. The `rOmega` is the relaxation factor, which is calculated from `rSpectral`.

`rSpectral`: the spectral obtained from `dpAccelerate`, used to calculate the over-relaxation factor

`bAlmostConv`: Compare current relaxation loops with the first time relaxation loop number. If the relaxation is close to convergence, this flag is set to TRUE for later use.

## 17.11 dpmakegrid.F90

### 17.11.1 subroutine dpmakegrid

`dpMakeGrid` generate 3D grids for FDM Poisson-Boltzmann solution according to the span of molecule in space and parameters, like `grGridPerAng`, `grPerFill` etc.

## 17.12 dpmakesurface.F90

### 17.12.1 subroutine dpmakesurface

`dpMakeSurface` call `pb_mds` routine to generate molecular surface (not SAS, but atom sphere + reentrant area) and extended van der waals surface (`ri+rp`). The molecular surface is used to determine position of surface charge. The extended vdw surface is for epsilon assignment.

`nType`: the type of surface to make - currently either `MS_SURF` or `VDW_SURF`, which are defined in `dpparameters.h`

For calls made by the subroutine, "dpmakesurface":

(See [\[pb\\_mds\]](#), page 158.)

## 17.13 dpmodule.F90

Contains all global variables used in `divpb`.

### 17.13.1 module `divpb_private`

Interface for `DIVPB`, any subroute outside of `DIVPB` need to use this module: "use `divpb_interface`"

Private global data for `DIVPB` use only

To view what this module contains:

(See [\[initialize\\_divpbvars\]](#), page 156.)

(See [\[deallocate\\_divpbvars\]](#), page 156.)

### 17.13.2 subroutine `initialize_divpbvars` [from module: `divpb_private`]

Initialize variables (used in `DivPB` calculation) which need to be fresh ones for multiple runs of `divcon` jobs (NOT `divpb` jobs).

### 17.13.3 subroutine deallocate\_divpbvars [from module: divpb\_private]

Deallocate dynamic arrays used in DivPB calculation.

## 17.14 dpsetepsilon.F90

### 17.14.1 subroutine dpsetepsilon

dpSetEpsilon decide whether each grid-line-middle-point belongs to outside or inside of the molecule and thus assign different epsilon value to the points. First set every point within globe ( $R=R_i+R_p$ ) of each atom as "inside". Then put prob on each surface point (this surface include the prob's radius) and reset those points falling into prob globe to "outside". Thus the reentrant area get "inside" epsilon value.

## 17.15 dpsetphi.F90

### 17.15.1 subroutine dpsetphi

dpSetPhi set the initial phi for both boundary grid points and all the grid points which will be relaxed later. The boundary condition is set by counting all the atomic charge of the solute.

## 17.16 nonpolar2.F90

### 17.16.1 subroutine nonpolar2

New Gnp using atom type based parameters. Defaultly use the total solute surface and  $Gnp = a + bS$ . This new method use a set of b for different atom types

gnp2: the return value of new Gnp

## 17.17 pb\_mds.F90

### 17.17.1 subroutine pb\_mds

Molecular dot surface computation subroutine

For calls made by the subroutine, "pb\_mds":

(See [pb\_cross], page 159.)

(See [pb\_subcir], page 159.)

(See [pb\_normal], page 159.)

(See [pb\_subarc], page 159.)

(See [pb\_putpnt], page 158.)

(See [pb\_normal], page 159.)

(See [pb\_subarc], page 159.)

(See [pb\_putpnt], page 158.)

## 17.18 pb\_putpnt.F90

### 17.18.1 subroutine pb\_putpnt

Calculate points on each arc according to the pre-set density.

The actual point coordinates collection is done by pb\_spt.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pb\_putpnt":

(See [pb\_spt], page 158.)

(See [pb\_normal], page 159.)

## 17.19 pb\_spt.F90

### 17.19.1 subroutine pb\_spt

Transfer surface point coordinates/area/outnormal to divcon arrays  
the divcon arrays storing vdw & MS surface points will grow automaticly  
to contain all surface points. so there is no longer need of MAXSCHG

## 17.20 pb\_subdiv.F90

Here is a collection of those subdivision routines used by pb\_mds.

### 17.20.1 subroutine pb\_subdiv

Divide the arc/circle into segments based on the pre-set density

### 17.20.2 subroutine pb\_subcir

Make a full circle.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pb\_subcir":

(See [\[pb\\_normal\]](#), page 159.)

(See [\[pb\\_cross\]](#), page 159.)

(See [\[pb\\_subdiv\]](#), page 159.)

### 17.20.3 subroutine pb\_subarc

Make an arc.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pb\_subarc":

(See [\[pb\\_cross\]](#), page 159.)

(See [\[pb\\_subdiv\]](#), page 159.)

## 17.21 pb\_vector.F90

Here is a collection of those vector calculations used by pb\_mds.

### 17.21.1 subroutine pb\_cross

Calculate the cross product between two vectors.

### 17.21.2 subroutine pb\_normal

Calculate the outward normal at point x on the surface.

### 17.21.3 real function pb\_dis

Calculate the norm between two vectors.

### 17.21.4 real function pb\_dis2

Calculate the square norm between two vectors.

### 17.21.5 real function pb\_disptl

Calculate the distance from a point to a line.

### 17.21.6 real function pb\_dot

Calculate the dot product between two vectors.

### 17.21.7 real function pb\_triple

Calculate the cross product between vectors c and d and the dot product between the cd and e vectors.

For calls made by the function, "pb\_triple":

(See [\[pb\\_cross\]](#), page 159.)

## 17.22 pbDriver.F90

### 17.22.1 subroutine pbdriver

pbDriver is detached from original edriver.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pbdriver":

(See [\[setprtvec\]](#), page 215.)

(See [\[wrtvec\]](#), page 82.)

(See [\[wrtvecsubf\]](#), page 82.)

(See [\[pbsolver\]](#), page 162.)

(See [\[energy\]](#), page 90.)

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [deallocate\_divpbvars], page 156.)

(See [nonpolar2], page 157.)

## 17.23 pbfock.F90

### 17.23.1 subroutine pbfock

pbfock does:

1. Transfer surface charges from the Poisson-Boltzmann solver
2. Calculates the reaction field contribution to the Fock matrix
  - 2a. surface charge-core interaction energies
  - 2b. surface charge-electron interaction (1 electron integrals)

NOTE: In semiempirical methods core-core and core-electron energies are calculated using 2 electron integrals. This is because the 'penetration' integrals were removed (CNDO/2), consequently there is no genuine 1 electron integrals (except for 'atomic' integrals). The use of 2 electron integral to calculate surface charge interaction with the core and electron requires the assignment of chemical identity to surface charges. Thus, the surface charges are assumed to be hydrogen cores. Thus integrals of  $\langle ss|ss\rangle$ ,  $\langle ss|sp\rangle$  and  $\langle ss|pp\rangle$  are used to evaluate the matrix elements due to surface charges. Because 2 electron 2 center integrals (calculated using multipole approx) are parameterized to give 2 electron 1 center integral in zero distance limit, they are basically inappropriate for calculating matrix elements involving surface charges, but because all formulas used in semiempirical calculations are unbalanced, the use of correct formulas for surface charge - core/electron interaction does not guaranty good computational results. Consequently, the 2 electron integral formulas were also used to calculate the fock matrix elems due to the surface charges.

These matrix elements are calculated only at the beginning of the SCF

For calls made by the subroutine, "pbfock":

(See [pbsolver], page 162.)

(See [diat], page 28.)

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"



## 17.24 pbRdKeys.F90

### 17.24.1 subroutine pbrdkeys

Read PB Keywords

For calls made by the subroutine, "pbrdkeys":

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 17.25 pbsolver.F90

### 17.25.1 subroutine pbsolver

The pbsolver does:

1. Write surface charges to file, backups density matrix and atom charges files.
2. Pass on atom info, coordinates, charges to divpb subroutine
3. Calls divpb which solves Poisson-Boltzmann equation and returns a set of surface charges which are used to modify the Fock matrix and redo the SCF calculations

NOTE: the surface charges are passed to subroutine pbfock which calculates the reaction field contribution to Fock matrix

For calls made by the subroutine, "pbsolver":

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [atmchg], page 185.)

(See [divpb], page 151.)

see system command "mpi\_bcast"

## 18 PME

### 18.1 pme\_calcb.F90

#### 18.1.1 subroutine pme\_calcb

this routine calculates  $|1/b_i|^{**2}$ ,  $i=x,y,z$  as given by [Eq.4.4] of Essmann et.al., J.Chem.Phys. 103 8577  
written by Arjan van der Vaart

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_calcb":

see system command "mkbspline"

### 18.2 pme\_calcq.F90

#### 18.2.1 subroutine pme\_calcq

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Dec. 1997

reference J.Chem.Phys. 103, 8577, 1995

This routine calculates  $Q$  as defined in Eq.4.6 of J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577.

compiler directives:

\*) MEMORY\_OVERLAP           if defined, the pme variables will share memory with the eigenvectors / eigenvalues

QPME\_, a wrapped-around real array, will be filled with the values of  $Q$ .

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high by demanding that  $nspline \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$  and by shifting the scaled fractional coordinates  $upme$  such that  $0 \leq upme_i \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$ .

$Q$  needs to be recalculated whenever the coordinates or charges change.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_calcq":

see system command "mbspline1"

## 18.3 pme\_calcqmc.F90

### 18.3.1 subroutine pme\_calcqmc

this routine calculates  $Q$  as defined in Eq.4.6 of  
J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577 of residue ir.

compiler directives:

```
*) MEMORY_OVERLAP      if defined, the pme variables will
.                       share memory with the eigenvectors /
.                       eigenvalues
```

QPME\_, a wrapped-around real array, will be filled  
. with the values of  $Q$ .

Written by Arjan van der Vaart, Dec. '97

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high  
by demanding that  $nspline \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$  and by  
shifting the scaled fractional coordinates  $upme$  such that  
 $0 \leq upme_i \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$ .

$Q$  needs to be recalculated whenever the coordinates or  
charges change.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_calcqmc":

see system command "mbspline1"

## 18.4 pme\_calctheta.F90

### 18.4.1 subroutine pme\_calctheta

this routine calculates the array  $thetapme = F(C.B)$   
as defined in J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577

$thetapme$  is needed in the calculation of the reciprocal  
energy:

$$E_{rec} = 0.5 \sum_{\{m\}} [ Q \text{ Conv}(thetapme . Q) ] \quad [\text{Eq.4.7}]$$

$thetapme$  is stored in wrapped-around order.

this routine only needs to be called once at the start of  
the simulation if  $k1pme, k2pme, k3pme$  are not dependent on  
the boxdimension (gridsize varies).

Written by Arjan van der Vaart, Oct. '97

## 18.5 pme\_derec.F90

### 18.5.1 subroutine pme\_derec

this routine calculates the derivative of the reciprocal energy to the coordinates.

in order to save memory,  $dQ(k_1, k_2, k_3)/dr$  is not calculated in pme\_calcq, but calculated here where  $\text{Conv}(\theta, Q)$  is known.

Written by Arjan van der Vaart, Dec. '97

parameters:

\*) derec, a wrapped-around real array, will be filled with  
. the derivative  $dE_{\text{rec}}/dr$

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high by demanding that  $n_{\text{spline}} \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$  and by shifting the scaled fractional coordinates upme such that  $0 \leq \text{upme}_i \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$ .

derec needs to be recalculated whenever the coordinates or charges change.

note that the convolution  $\text{Conv}(\theta, Q)$  is stored in QPMEC\_

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_derec":

(See [\[mbspline\]](#), page 168.)

## 18.6 pme\_derecmc.F90

### 18.6.1 subroutine pme\_derecmc

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Dec. '97

this routine calculates the intramolecular contribution to the derivative of the reciprocal energy to the coordinates or residue ir and subtracts this term from derec for all residues in ir's group.

in order to save memory,  $dQ(k_1, k_2, k_3)/dr$  is not calculated in pme\_calcq, but calculated here where  $\text{Conv}(\theta, Q)$  is known.

parameters:

\*) ir: residue number  
\*) igr: group number  
\*) n: offset for groupmembers

\*) `derec`: the derivative of the energy to the coordinates (kcal/A)  
 \*) `ch`: charges

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high by demanding that `nspline <= K_i`,  $i=1,2,3$  and by shifting the scaled fractional coordinates `upme` such that  $0 <= upme_i <= K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$ .

note that the convolution `Conv(theta,Q)` is stored in `QPMEC_`

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_derecmc":

(See [\[mbspline\]](#), page 168.)

## 18.7 pme\_direct.F90

### 18.7.1 subroutine pme\_direct

This routine returns the direct energy, the self energy and the short-range (classical) Coulomb energy and gradients.

Error Function (  $\text{erf}(x) = 1 - \text{erfc}(x)$  ) {  $\text{erfc}(x)$  is obtained from the polynomial expression}. The term `expar2` is the exponential appearing in the Integral appearing in the exact expression for `erf`.

{  $\text{erf}(x) = (2/\sqrt{\pi}) * \text{Integ}(\exp(-t*t)dt)$  }

The polynomial expression for `erfc(x)` makes use of the same exponential. However, the derivative is obtained from the actual expression, not the polynomial.

$$\frac{d(\text{erf}(ax)/x)}{dx} = \frac{-\text{erf}(ax) + (2/\sqrt{\pi}) \{ax * \exp(-ax*ax)\}}{x*x}$$

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_direct":

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

(See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)

## 18.8 pme\_directmc.F90

### 18.8.1 subroutine pme\_directmc

This routine returns the direct energy, the self energy and the short-range (classical) Coulomb energy and gradient. it will skip all the intramolecular terms to the gradient.

Error Function ( erf(x)= 1-erfc(x)) { erfc(x) is obtained from the polynomial expression}. The term expar2 is the exponential appearing in the Integral appearing in the exact expression for erf.

{ erf(x) = (2/sqrt(pi))\*Integ(exp(-t\*t)dt)}

The polynomial expression for erfc(x) makes use of the same exponential. However, the derivative is obtained from the actual expression, not the polynomial.

$$\frac{d(\text{erf}(ax)/x)}{dx} = -\text{erf}(ax) + \frac{(2/\sqrt{\pi})}{x^2} \{ax \cdot \exp(-ax^2)\}$$

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_directmc":

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [pbcxyz], page 213.)

## 18.9 pme\_erec.F90

### 18.9.1 subroutine pme\_erec

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Dec. 1997

This routine calculates the reciprocal energy erec and the derivative of the reciprocal energy to the coordinates.

In order to save memory,  $dQ(k_1, k_2, k_3)/dr$  is not stored, but calculated on the fly. In doing so,  $Q$  (Eq.4.6, J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577) can be recalculated very cheaply, which again saves memory by not having to store  $Q$  (note that the array containing  $Q$  is overwritten with the value of  $\text{Conv}(\theta, Q)$  in pme\_recip).

compiler directives:

\*) MEMORY\_OVERLAP           if defined, the pme variables will  
share memory with the eigenvectors /  
eigenvalues

parameters:

\*) ereco: the reciprocal energy (eV)  
\*) dereco: the derivative of the reciprocal energy to the  
coordinates (kcal/A)

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high  
by demanding that nspline  $\leq$  K<sub>i</sub>, i=1,2,3 and by  
shifting the scaled fractional coordinates upme such that  
0  $\leq$  upme<sub>i</sub>  $\leq$  K<sub>i</sub>, i=1,2,3.

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_ereco":

(See [\[mbspline\]](#), page 168.)

## 18.9.2 subroutine mbspline

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Oct. 1997

Massive bspline algorithm

returns the Cardinal B-spline Mn(w) and

the derivative of the Cardinal B-spline at point w

(d Mn(w)/dw) for w=u+int(n-u), u+int(n-u-1), .. , u, u-1,  
u-2, ... , u-n

in the x, y and z-direction.

[note that n=nspline is the order of the B-Spline]

parameters:

\*) iat is the atom number. This is needed for the scaled fractional  
coordinate defined by

$u(i) = K(i)*a(i)*r(i)$ , i=1,3

with K integer representing the grid size

a the reciprocal box vector

r the (Cartesian) coordinate of the particle

- \*) `xmn` will contain the Cardinal B-spline of order `n` in for the `x` coordinate;
  - `xmn(1) = Mn(u+int(n-u))`
  - `xmn(int(u)+int(n-u)+1) = Mn(u-n)``xmn` should be  $n + \text{int}(u) + \text{int}(n-u) + 1 - 2 \leq 2n - 1$  elements long, this extra length of `smn` is used as workspace
- \*) `ymn`, `zmn` see `xmn`
- \*) `dxmn` contains the derivatives  $dMn(w)/dw$  in the `x` direction;
  - `dxmn(1) = dMn(u+int(n-u))/d(u+int(n-u))`
  - `dxmn(int(u)+int(n-u)+1) = dMn(u-n)/d(u-n)``dxmn` should be  $\text{int}(u) + \text{int}(n-u) + 1 \leq n + 1$  elements long. analogous for `dymn` and `dzmn`

note that `nspline (= n)` is the order of the B-spline, `nspline > 2`, `nspline` must be even

## 18.10 pme\_erecmc.F90

### 18.10.1 subroutine pme\_erecmc

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date Dec. '97

This routine calculates the intramolecular contribution to the derivative of the reciprocal energy to the coordinates or residue `ir` and subtracts this term from `derec`.

in order to save memory,  $dQ(k1,k2,k3)/dr$  is not stored, but calculated on the fly. In doing so,  $Q$  (Eq.4.6, J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577) can be recalculated very cheaply, which again saves memory by not having to store  $Q$  (note that the array containing  $Q$  is overwritten with the value of `Conv(theta,Q)` in `pme_recip`).

the reciprocal energies of the groupmolecules (`gerec`) are not calculated (to save time), but can be easily retrieved by removing the `'ccc'` comments in this routine (`pme_erecmc`) and `mbsplinemc`.



compiler directives:

\*) MEMORY\_OVERLAP           if defined, the pme variables will  
share memory with the eigenvectors /  
eigenvalues

parameters:

\*) ir:     residue number  
\*) igr:    group number  
\*) n:      offset for groupmembers  
\*) derec:  the derivative of the energy to the coordinates (kcal/A)  
\*) ch:     charges

Note that the performance of this algorithm is very high  
by demanding that  $nspline \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$  and by  
shifting the scaled fractional coordinates upme such that  
 $0 \leq upme_i \leq K_i$ ,  $i=1,2,3$ .

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_erecmc":

(See [mbsplinemc], page 170.)

## 18.10.2 subroutine mbsplinemc

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Oct. 1997

Massive bspline algorithm

returns the derivative of the Cardinal B-spline at point w  
(d Mn(w)/dw) for  $w=u+int(n-u)$ ,  $u+int(n-u-1)$ , .. , u, u-1,

.                           u-2, ... , u-n

in the x, y and z-direction.

[note that  $n=nspline$  is the order of the B-Spline]

parameters:

\*) iat is the atom number. This is needed for the scaled fractional  
coordinate defined by

$u(i) = K(i)*a(i)*r(i)$ ,  $i=1,3$

with K integer representing the grid size

a the reciprocal box vector

r the (Cartesian) coordinate of the particle

- \*) xmn will contain the Cardinal B-spline of order n-1 in for the x coordinate;

$$\text{xmn}(1) = \text{Mn}(u+\text{int}(n-u))$$

$$\text{xmn}(\text{int}(u)+\text{int}(n-u)+1) = \text{Mn}(u-n)$$

xmn should be  $n+\text{int}(u)+\text{int}(n-u)+1-2 \leq 2n-1$  elements long.

note that xmn is used as workspace, it's contents aren't used in pme\_erecmc

by removing the 'ccc' comments, xmn will contain the Cardinal B-spline of order n (needed to calculate energies in pme\_erecmc).

- \*) ymn, zmn see xmn
- \*) dxmn contains the derivatives  $d\text{Mn}(w)/dw$  in the x direction;

$$\text{dxmn}(1) = d\text{Mn}(u+\text{int}(n-u))/d(u+\text{int}(n-u))$$

$$\text{dxmn}(\text{int}(u)+\text{int}(n-u)+1) = d\text{Mn}(u-n)/d(u-n)$$

dxmn should be  $\text{int}(u)+\text{int}(n-u)+1 \leq n+1$  elements long.

analogous for dymn and dzmn

note that nspline (= n) is the order of the B-spline, nspline > 2, nspline must be even

## 18.11 pme\_module.F90

### 18.11.1 module pme\_module

PME variables

To view what this module contains:

(See [\[initialize\\_pmevars\]](#), page 171.)

### 18.11.2 subroutine initialize\_pmevars [from module: pme\_module]

Initialize PME variables

## 18.12 pme\_recip.F90

### 18.12.1 subroutine pme\_recip

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Dec. '97

This routine calculates the reciprocal energy and derivatives by the PME method of J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577.

parameters:

- \*) ereco the reciprocal energy
- \*) dereco the derivative of ereco to the coordinates

compiler directives:

- \*) MEMORY\_OVERLAP if defined, the pme variables will share memory with the eigenvectors / eigenvalues

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_recip":

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

(See [\[pme\\_calcq\]](#), page 163.)

(See [\[fourn\]](#), page 99.)

(See [\[pme\\_dereco\]](#), page 165.)

## 18.13 pme\_recipmc.F90

### 18.13.1 subroutine pme\_recipmc

author Arjan van der Vaart

date Dec. '97

This routine calculates the reciprocal energy and derivatives by the PME method of J.Chem.Phys. 103 ('95) 8577.

parameters:

- \*) ereco the reciprocal energy
- \*) dereco the derivative of ereco to the coordinates

compiler directives:

\*) MEMORY\_OVERLAP           if defined, the pme variables will  
share memory with the eigenvectors /  
eigenvalues

For calls made by the subroutine, "pme\_recipmc":

(See [etimer], page 205.)  
(See [pme\_recip], page 172.)  
(See [pme\_calcqmc], page 164.)  
(See [fourn], page 99.)  
(See [pme\_derecmc], page 165.)

## 18.14 pme\_setup.F90

### 18.14.1 subroutine pme\_setup

Setup for PME

## 18.15 pmeDriver.F90

### 18.15.1 subroutine pmedriver

Driver function for PME Calculations

For calls made by the subroutine, "pmedriver":

(See [setup], page 183.)  
(See [setbox], page 119.)  
(See [push], page 188.)  
(See [pme\_setup], page 173.)  
(See [pme\_calcb], page 163.)  
(See [pme\_calctheta], page 164.)  
(See [gensub], page 7.)  
(See [energy], page 90.)  
(See [atmchg], page 185.)  
(See [gcartmc], page 114.)  
(See [gcart], page 206.)  
(See [pme\_directmc], page 167.)  
(See [pme\_direct], page 166.)  
(See [pme\_recip], page 172.)  
(See [pme\_recipmc], page 172.)

## 18.16 pmeRdKeys.F90

### 18.16.1 subroutine pmerdkeys

Read keywords associated with PME

For calls made by the subroutine, "pmerdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

(See [\[rdinum\]](#), page 71.)

## 19 SCF

### 19.1 doscf.F90

#### 19.1.1 subroutine doscf

Driver routine to carry out the iterative self-consistent field calculation. Energies are returned in eV.

```
eelect1 = electronic energy
ecore1  = core-core repulsions
etot1   = eelect1 + ecore1
```

For calls made by the subroutine, "doscf":

- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [rdnum], page 71.)
- (See [etimer], page 205.)
- (See [initp], page 177.)
- (See [ijmake], page 209.)
- (See [sproc2], page 19.)
- (See [setprtvec], page 215.)
- (See [focku], page 177.)
- (See [fock], page 176.)
- (See [escf], page 176.)
- (See [diffp\_prt\_stat], page 203.)
- (See [diffp\_prt\_hist], page 204.)
- (See [fmix], page 176.)
- (See [fshift], page 7.)
- (See [mosubfdm], page 92.)
- (See [mosubfdmx], page 93.)
- (See [nmrdmx], page 140.)
- (See [mosub], page 91.)
- (See [diffp\_stat], page 203.)
- (See [pmixa], page 178.)
- (See [pmixb], page 178.)
- (See [pmix], page 178.)
- (See [wrtdmx], page 80.)

## 19.2 `escf.F90`

### 19.2.1 subroutine `escf`

Determines the electronic energy for the current scf iteration.

For calls made by the subroutine, "escf":

(See [\[etimer\]](#), page 205.)

## 19.3 `fmix.F90`

### 19.3.1 subroutine `fmix`

Fock matrix mixing scheme to accelerate scf convergence.

Call after fock matrix is constructed, after energy evaluation,  
before call to mosub.

For calls made by the subroutine, "fmix":

(See [\[decalc\]](#), page 176.)

### 19.3.2 subroutine `decalc`

Fock matrix mixing scheme to accelerate scf convergence.

## 19.4 `fock.F90`

### 19.4.1 subroutine `fock`

BUG FIX: 7/26/99 -- S. Dixon. When sparkles appear after the first atom, then the `ijbond` pointer can misidentify entries in the bonded pairlist. this was fixed by making sure that atoms `i` and `j` are both valid candidates for the pairlist before using the `ijbond` pointer.

For calls made by the subroutine, "fock":

(See [\[pbfock\]](#), page 161.)

(See [\[oned\]](#), page 38.)

(See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)

(See [diat], page 28.)  
(See [diam1], page 138.)  
(See [diam2], page 138.)  
see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 19.5 fock\_uhf.F90

### 19.5.1 subroutine focku

author Bing Wang  
author Steve Dixon

Assembles the Fock matrix for Unrestricted calculations

For calls made by the subroutine, "focku":

(See [pbfock], page 161.)  
(See [onedu], page 38.)  
(See [pbcxyz], page 213.)  
(See [diat], page 28.)  
see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

## 19.6 initp.F90

### 19.6.1 subroutine initp

author Steve Dixon

Initializes global density matrix. This routine should be called after each pairlist update and global pointer update.

If init=0 then the density matrix will be fully initialized to diagonal form. Otherwise, the old density matrix will be used to build the new one.

Note that this routine uses old pairlist information stored in common /pairij/ to extract diatomic blocks from the old density matrix. common /pairij/ reverts back to its normal purpose with the next call to ijmake.

For calls made by the subroutine, "initp":

(See [rddmx], page 62.)



## 19.7 pmix.F90

### 19.7.1 subroutine pmix

author Steve Dixon

reference P. Badziag AND F. Solms, *J. Comput. Chem.*, 12, 233-236, 1988

Uses the Improved Iteration Scheme (IIS) to accelerate convergence on the density matrix. For details see reference.

The iteration counter corresponds to the scf cycle, i.e., iter=1 for the first iteration, iter=2 for the second, etc. This differs from Badziag and Solms convention where iter=0 corresponds to the first cycle.

## 19.8 pmixa.F90

### 19.8.1 subroutine pmixa

reference P. Badziag AND F. Solms, *J. Comput. Chem.*, 12, 233-236, 1988

Uses the Improved Iteration Scheme (IIS) to accelerate convergence on the density matrix. For details see reference.

The iteration counter corresponds to the scf cycle, i.e., iter=1 for the first iteration, iter=2 for the second, etc. This differs from Badziag and Solms convention where iter=0 corresponds to the first cycle.

## 19.9 pmixb.F90

### 19.9.1 subroutine pmixb

reference P. Badziag AND F. Solms, *J. Comput. Chem.*, 12, 233-236, 1988

Uses the Improved Iteration Scheme (IIS) to accelerate convergence on the density matrix. For details see reference.

The iteration counter corresponds to the scf cycle, i.e., iter=1 for the first iteration, iter=2 for the second, etc. This differs from Badziag and Solms convention where iter=0 corresponds to the

first cycle.

## 19.10 scf\_module.F90

### 19.10.1 module scf\_module

This module contains variables for the SCF procedure.

To view what this module contains:

(See [\[initialize\\_scfvars\]](#), page 179.)

### 19.10.2 subroutine initialize\_scfvars [from module: scf\_module]

Initialize scf variables.

## 19.11 scfRdKeys.F90

### 19.11.1 subroutine scfRdkeys

date August 2005

Reads SCF keywords:

- ECRIT
- DCRIT
- 1SCF
- DESCF
- DPSCF
- FULLSCF
- MAXIT
- UHF
- IMULT
- DOUBLE

For calls made by the subroutine, "scfRdkeys":

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

(See [\[rdinum\]](#), page 71.)

## 20 SETUP

### 20.1 assign.F90

#### 20.1.1 subroutine assign

Assign Hamiltonian values to internal arrays.

### 20.2 atmlist.F90

#### 20.2.1 subroutine atmlst

Extracts atom numbers from the character string card and stores them in `ilist`. `nstore` is returned with the number of non-dummy, non-sparkle atoms stored. If more than `maxval` values (including dummies and sparkles) are present, then `ierror` is set to 1. `ierror` is also flagged if the list of integers in card is not specified correctly.

For calls made by the subroutine, "atmlst":

(See [\[wdjoin\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

### 20.3 command.F90

#### 20.3.1 subroutine initializefname

This subroutine initializes the arrays `fname`, `iunit`, `fstat`, and `ext` to the default values. Subsequently these may be changed based upon what `readCommandLine` sees.

ASSIGN UNIT NUMBERS, FILENAMES, AND STATUS FOR FILES THAT MAY BE OPENED.  
note that `fname` is the basename for the filename for parallel I/O  
`ext` is the extension used for parallel I/O

### 20.3.2 subroutine readcommandline

This subroutine reads in the command line arguments and from that sets file names or alternately leaves things as they were.

Functionality here was previously in the updatefname subroutine

For calls made by the subroutine, "readcommandline":

(See [\[initializefname\]](#), page 180.)

see system command "getarg"

## 20.4 glbpnt.F90

### 20.4.1 subroutine glbpnt

Sets up pointers to access diatomic and diagonal blocks of global matrices. Should be called after subsystems are defined and the bonded atom pairlist is created.

iimat(k) --> start of diagonal block in hdiag, pdiag, and fdiag for atom k (only needs to be determined once).

ijmat(i) --> start of diatomic blocks in hdiat, pdiat, and fdiat for bonded atom pairlist entry i.

ijrep(i) --> start of diatomic repulsions in eerep for full pairlist entry i (done only once, and only if it's not a direct calculation).

Error flag is set to 1 if storage limits for global matrices would be exceeded.

## 20.5 initializeVars.F90

### 20.5.1 subroutine initializeglobalvariables

Initializes global variables

## 20.6 intpr.F90

### 20.6.1 subroutine intpr

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 1998

Routines to handle external parameters.

input format:

```
DATA NAME(...) / ... /  
NAME(...) / .... /  
NAME(...) = ....
```

Comment is preceded by a 'C' in the first column.

The external file does not have to contain all the parameters, so we need to initialize them (done by the NOTNAMED=.. keyword).

For calls made by the subroutine, "intpr":

(See [\[upcase\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[getvalue\]](#), page 182.)

(See [\[assign\]](#), page 180.)

### 20.6.2 subroutine getvalue

author Arjan van der Vaart

date May 1998

Gets value from external parameter file.

For calls made by the subroutine, "getvalue":

(See [\[whatis7\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[getinum\]](#), page 72.)

(See [\[whatis1\]](#), page 216.)

## 20.7 setdef.F90

### 20.7.1 subroutine setdef

Assigns default settings for program parameters that have not been specified in the keywords.

## 20.8 setopt.F90

### 20.8.1 subroutine setopt

Sets up the correspondence between the optimizable geometric parameters and the z-matrix or xyz array. This fills in the information in common block /optmze/.

## 20.9 setup.F90

### 20.9.1 subroutine setup

Does all the preliminary setup to prepare the program for the first energy evaluation.

For calls made by the subroutine, "setup":

(See [\[setdef\]](#), page 183.)

(See [\[intpr\]](#), page 182.)

(See [\[calcb\]](#), page 51.)

## 20.10 stripkeywd.F90

### 20.10.1 subroutine stripkeywd

all multiple whitespace in keywd will be converted  
to one space, lstrip is the length of the stripped keyword  
lkeywd is the length of keywd  
add one space at the end

### 20.10.2 subroutine stripkeymc

strip dr, dangle, seed, betapme, dbox and mc out of keywords  
(since these change during mc-run and need to be filled out by  
wrtdiv)

For calls made by the subroutine, "stripkeymc":

(See [\[stripkeywd\]](#), page 183.)

## 21 TOOLS

### 21.1 atmchg.F90

#### 21.1.1 subroutine atmchg

for non-MC simulations, CM1, CM2 and Mulliken charges are calculated.

atchg is the charge array used in the PME calculations.

so it depends on the value of cm1 and cm2 if atchg will be filled with Mulliken charges or CM1 or CM2 charges.

The following table shows which charges will be assigned to which array (\* is wildcard, valid for both T(rue) and F(false), - is not calculated)

no.	mcsim	pme	cm1	cm2	Mulliken	CM1	CM2
1	T	*	F	F	atchg	-	-
2	T	*	T	F	-	atchg	-
3	T	*	F	T	-	-	atchg
4	F	F	*	*	atchg	atchg2	atchg3
5	F	T	F	F	atchg	atchg2	atchg3
6	F	T	T	F	atchg2	atchg	atchg3
7	F	T	F	T	atchg3	atchg2	atchg

for now atchg refers to Mulliken charges, atchg2 to CM1 charges, atchg3 to CM2 charges (swap this if needed at the end of the routine)

- . there are two efficient ways to calculate the CM1 charges:
- . the faster one is a loop from iat=2,natoms with
- . an inner loop from jat=1,iat-1, calculate and store the
- .  $B(iat,jat) = B(jat, iat)$  coefficients and then
- . do another iat=2,natoms - jat=1,iat-1 loop for
- . the normalization using the stored  $B(iat,jat) = B(jat,iat)$
- . coefficients.
- . The second slower one loops from iat=1,natoms in which the
- . inner loop jat=1,natoms calculates the  $B(iat,jat)$  coefficients.
- . After this jat-loop a partial normalization is performed.
- . Method one is faster because it only performs the
- . density matrix summation needed for the  $B(iat,jat)$  calculation
- .  $N^2/2$  times (method 2 does this  $N^2$  times),
- . but requires a lot more memory:  $N^2/2$  elements to



- . store the B(iat,jat) coefficients. Method 2 only needs to
- . store the N intermediate B(iat,jat) coefficients within the
- . iat-loop (N is the number of atoms).
- . Here memory considerations lead me to implement the second
- . (slower) method.
- . CM2 charges can be cheaply obtained in the same sweep.

For calls made by the subroutine, "atmchg":

(See [ijfind], page 210.)

(See [getcm1a], page 186.)

(See [getcm2a], page 186.)

(See [calccm1a], page 186.)

(See [getcm1p], page 186.)

(See [getcm2p], page 186.)

(See [calccm1p], page 186.)

### 21.1.2 subroutine getcm1a

subroutine for CM1/AM1 charge model

### 21.1.3 subroutine calccm1a

subroutine for CM1/AM1 charge model

### 21.1.4 subroutine getcm1p

subroutine for CM1/PM3 charge model

### 21.1.5 subroutine calccm1p

subroutine for CM1/PM3 charge model

### 21.1.6 subroutine getcm2a

subroutine for CM2/AM1 charge model

### 21.1.7 subroutine getcm2p

subroutine for CM2/AM1 charge model

## 21.2 bcheck.F90

### 21.2.1 subroutine bcheck

DIAGNOSTIC TOOL FOR CHECKING BOND ORDERS BETWEEN PAIRS OF  
ATOMS. LOOKS FOR DATA IN THE FILE bcheck.dat.

For calls made by the subroutine, "bcheck":

(See [opnfil], page 212.)

(See [ijfind], page 210.)

## 21.3 dipole.F90

### 21.3.1 subroutine dipole

Dipole.F calculates the dipole of a molecule. The variables required by it are all contained in `divcon_old.h`, thus none are explicitly passed. Basically, it calculates the center of mass, moves the atom so the origin resides at that center, then calculates the point charge contribution of each atom to the dipole. It then calculates the contribution of hybridization to the the dipole, and finally includes all these values in `divcon` output. For more information, please see McGlynn, et al., "Introduction to Applied Quantum Chemistry," 1972.

## 21.4 error\_module.F90

### 21.4.1 module error\_module

error parameters

To view what this module contains:  
(See [[initialize\\_errorvars](#)], page 187.)

### 21.4.2 subroutine initialize\_errorvars [from module: error\_module]

Initialization error variables

## 21.5 homolumo.F90

### 21.5.1 subroutine homolumo

author Arjan van der Vaart  
date 11/18/99 parallel implementation  
reference none

Parallel implementation. This code makes sure that the homo-lumo gaps are printed in the right order

For calls made by the subroutine, "homolumo":

see system command "mpi\_send"  
see system command "mpi\_recv"

## 21.6 mkdos.F90

### 21.6.1 subroutine mkdos

author Arjan van der Vaart

reference Lee and Yang Phys. Rev. Lett. 1998, 90(22), 5011-5014.

Generates Density of States

this routine is not parallellized, since it  
only takes a minor amount of time

For calls made by the subroutine, "mkdos":

see system command "mpi\_allreduce"

(See [\[gendos\]](#), page 188.)

### 21.6.2 subroutine gendos

Generate Density of States

## 21.7 push.F90

### 21.7.1 subroutine push

pushes the residues, as defined in the push groups, apart

## 21.8 pwdecomp.F90

### 21.8.1 subroutine pwdecomp

author Arjan van der Vaart

date November 2001

reference Raha, van der Vaart, Riley, Peters, Westerhoff, Kim,  
Merz J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127(18), 6583-6594.

This routine performs a pairwise energy decomposition

$$E_{\text{total}} = \text{Sum}_A ( E_A + \text{Sum}_{B < A} ( E_{AB'} + E_{AB} + E_{\text{core}_{AB}} ) )$$

This routine is directly modeled from Fock.F, so some extra  
statements are in this code that will never be reached (for  
example, the "if (iter1)" statements (iter1 is always false

when this routine is called). However, this should not impact the performance. This routine has also not been parallelized. Since this routine will always be called at the end of an SCF cycle (when a converged density matrix has been obtained), some arrays can be overwritten (to avoid the introduction of more memory consuming arrays).

```
array    quantity
pijold   E_A and E_AB
fijold   E_AB'
ff       Ecore_AB
ww       rij
```

For calls made by the subroutine, "pwdecomp":

(See [\[zerof\]](#), page 189.)  
 (See [\[oned\]](#), page 38.)  
 (See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)  
 (See [\[diat\]](#), page 28.)  
 (See [\[opnfil\]](#), page 212.)

### 21.8.2 subroutine zerof

```
author Arjan van der Vaart
date November 2001
reference Raha, van der Vaart, Riley, Peters, Westerhoff, Kim,
  Merz J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127(18), 6583-6594.
  Zeroes out the array FDIAG in pwdecomp.F90
```

### 21.8.3 function indw

```
author Arjan van der Vaart
date November 2001
reference Raha, van der Vaart, Riley, Peters, Westerhoff, Kim,
  Merz J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127(18), 6583-6594.
  returns the index of the triangular interaction matrix
  .   j->
  . i 1
  . | 2 3
  . v 4 5 6
  .   7 8 9 10 ...
```

## 21.9 rderror.F90

### 21.9.1 subroutine rderror

```
error
  heat=float
  ip=float
  dipole=float
  association=float
  file
  file
  end_association
  etotdiff=float
  file
  file
  end_etotdiff
end_error
```

For calls made by the subroutine, "rderror":

(See [initialize\_errorvars], page 187.)

(See [upcase], page 216.)

(See [wdjoin], page 216.)

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 21.10 rotate.F90

### 21.10.1 subroutine rotate

```
author Ed Brothers
date July 1998
```

The purpose of this segment is to calculate the energetic barrier to rotation of a molecule.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rotate":

(See [atmlst], page 180.)

(See [zmake], page 217.)

(See [wrtint], page 81.)

(See [edriver], page 89.)

## 21.11 thermo.F90

### 21.11.1 subroutine dothermo

author Ed Brothers

date 01/22/03

Calculates thermodynamic quantities(ZPE,rotational energy, translational energy, vibrational energy/enthalpy, internal energy/enthalpy) from vibrational analyses.

For calls made by the subroutine, "dothermo":

(See [\[bndang\]](#), page 199.)

## 21.12 tools\_module.F90

### 21.12.1 module tools\_module

This module contains variables for the tools directory

## 21.13 toolsDriver.F90

### 21.13.1 subroutine toolsdriver

The driver function for tools.

For calls made by the subroutine, "toolsdriver":

(See [\[setopt\]](#), page 183.)

(See [\[gcartmc\]](#), page 114.)

(See [\[gcart\]](#), page 206.)

(See [\[dograd\]](#), page 205.)

(See [\[setprtvec\]](#), page 215.)

(See [\[wrtvec\]](#), page 82.)

(See [\[wrtvecsubf\]](#), page 82.)

(See [\[wrtint\]](#), page 81.)

(See [\[wrtxyz\]](#), page 83.)

(See [\[zmake\]](#), page 217.)

(See [\[wrtqma\]](#), page 81.)

(See [\[psm\]](#), page 132.)

## 21.14 toolsRdKeys.F90

### 21.14.1 subroutine toolsrdkeys

Read tools Related Keywords

- geocalc
- error
- qmalign
- trajectory
- homolumo
- push
- dos
- rotate
- thermo
- dipole
- ip
- pwd
- pwd\_atom
- pwd\_residue
- zmake

For calls made by the subroutine, "toolsrdkeys":

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

## 21.15 toolsRdTail.F90

### 21.15.1 subroutine toolsrdtail

Read tools Related Tail

- dos
- correct

For calls made by the subroutine, "toolsrdtail":

(See [rddos], page 63.)

(See [rderror], page 190.)

## 22 TS

### 22.1 geots.F90

#### 22.1.1 subroutine geots

author Dimas Suarez

date November 1999

reference none

TS Geometry optimization driver

For calls made by the subroutine, "geots":

(See [rdnum], page 71.)

(See [setopt], page 183.)

(See [tsrfo], page 196.)

(See [tsqna], page 194.)

(See [wrtrst], page 82.)

(See [wrtpdb], page 81.)

(See [wrtdmx], page 80.)

(See [freq], page 21.)

### 22.2 prjfc.F90

#### 22.2.1 subroutine prjfc

author Dimas Suarez

date November 1999

reference W.H.Miller,N.C.Handy,J.E. Adams, J. Chem. Phys. 1980, 72, 99-112.■

This routine projects R-T modes from a Cartesian Hessian matrix in order to perform RFO optimizations using Cartesian coordinates.■

For calls made by the subroutine, "prjfc":

(See [dgefa], page 101.)

(See [dgedi], page 100.)



## 22.3 septs.F90

### 22.3.1 subroutine septs

author Dimas Suarez

date November, 1999

reference none

This routine performs an energy and gradient calculation on the geometry currently stored in the array DCOORD(BFGS COMMON BLOCK).

For calls made by the subroutine, "septs":

(See [setbox], page 119.)

(See [gensub], page 7.)

(See [mvcrd], page 212.)

(See [energy], page 90.)

(See [gcart], page 206.)

(See [dograd], page 205.)

## 22.4 ts\_module.F90

### 22.4.1 module ts\_module

This module contains variables concerning ts calculations.

## 22.5 tsqna.F90

### 22.5.1 subroutine tsqna

author D. Suarez

date December 1999

This routine drives a TS-search using the Quasi-Newton Algorithm proposed in the following following reference : Theor. Chim. Acta vol 82, 189-205, 1992

For details about the method see the above ref.

This routine assumes that there exists a septs(x,g,e) subroutine that computes the gradient and energy for a given coordinate vector x. any details about the energy function, coordinate system,

dual-method stuff, and so on, will be managed  
by septs not by ts

Similarly, a hsep subroutine is assumed to  
calculate the hessian matrix for a given  
geometry x

For calls made by the subroutine, "tsqna":

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [septs], page 194.)

(See [hsep], page 23.)

(See [prjfc], page 193.)

(See [wrtrst], page 82.)

(See [wrtpdb], page 81.)

(See [wrtdmx], page 80.)

(See [wrthss], page 81.)

(See [jacobi], page 197.)

(See [sort2], page 197.)

(See [stepnr], page 195.)

### 22.5.2 subroutine stepnr

This is an auxiliary function of the TSQNA  
subroutines. It computes the norm of the  
Newton-Raphson Step and the Step vector itself.  
I/O runs through the RFO COMMON BLOCK

### 22.5.3 function vlambda

This auxiliary Function is employed in the determiantion  
of the RFO parameter Lambda.

This is an auxiliary function of the TSQNA  
subroutines. It computes the norm of the  
Newton-Raphson Step and the Step vector itself.  
I/O runs through the RFO COMMON BLOCK

## 22.5.4 function rootv

Root finding: bisection method  
for the Vlambda function

## 22.6 tsRdKeys.F90

### 22.6.1 subroutine tsrdkeys

Read ts Keywords

- opt=ts
- opt=tsprfo
- opt=tsqna
- opt=tsnr
- nomodefollow

## 22.7 tsrfo.F90

### 22.7.1 subroutine tsrfo

author D. Suarez  
date September-December 1999

Following the Baker's Recipe JCC vol 7 385 (1986)  
this routine drives a TS-search using the P-RFO  
method. For details about the method, see the cited  
reference.

This routine assumes that there exists a `septs(x,g,e)`  
subroutine that computes the gradient and energy  
for a given coordinate vector `x`. Any details  
about the energy function, coordinate system,  
dual-method stuff, and so on, will be managed  
by `septs` not by `ts`

Similarly, a `hsep` subroutine is assumed to  
calculate the hessian matrix for a given

geometry x

For calls made by the subroutine, "tsrfo":

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [septs], page 194.)

(See [hsep], page 23.)

(See [prjfc], page 193.)

(See [wrtrst], page 82.)

(See [wrtpdb], page 81.)

(See [wrtdmx], page 80.)

(See [wrthss], page 81.)

(See [jacobi], page 197.)

(See [sort2], page 197.)

### 22.7.2 subroutine jacobi

Computes all eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix A, which is of size N by N, stored in a physical NP by NP array. On output, elements of A above the diagonal are destroyed. D returns the eigenvalues of A in its first N elements. V is a mat with the same logical and physical dimensions as A whose columns contain, on output, the normalized eigenvectors of A. NROT returns the number of Jacobi rotations which were required.

### 22.7.3 subroutine sort2

Sorts an array ra of length n into ascending numerical order using the heapsort algorithm, while making the corresponding rearrangement of the array ib.

### 22.7.4 function vmax

### 22.7.5 function vrms

## 23 UTIL

### 23.1 av.F90

#### 23.1.1 subroutine av

Calculates partial sums (sx), partial fluctuations (fx) and absolute maximum so far (hx)

### 23.2 binloc\_index.F90

#### 23.2.1 subroutine binloc\_index

Uses a binary search to locate the greatest index (index\_g) such that

```
list(index_g - 1) < list(index_g) <= itarget  
or  
list(index_g - 1) <= list(index_g) < itarget
```

Where

```
list    = sorted (increasing) list of integers to be searched  
istart  = starting index of search in list  
istop   = stopping index of search in list  
itarget = target value  
index_g = returned index of the list; if ierror /= 0, then  
returned value of index_g will be -999999999  
ierror  = 2   if istart > istop;  
         = 1   if itarget > list(istop)  
         = -1  if itarget < list(istart)  
         = 0   otherwise
```

### 23.3 bleng.F90

#### 23.3.1 subroutine bleng

Computes the bond length in angstroms between atoms i and ia.

## 23.4 bndang.F90

### 23.4.1 subroutine bndang

Computes the angle in radians formed by atoms  $i$ - $i_a$ - $i_b$ .  
Returned in angle.

## 23.5 bpair.F90

### 23.5.1 subroutine bpair

Bonded atom pairlist generation routine. Two atoms are stored in the bonded atom pairlist if they ever appear together in the same subsystem and they are separated by less than the user parameter cutbond.

For  $i=2,3,\dots,\text{natoms}$ , the atoms that "bond" with  $i$  and which have lower atom numbers than  $i$  are:

$\text{ipair}(k)$ , for  $k=\text{ip1}(i), \text{ip1}(i)+1, \dots, \text{ip1}(i+1)-1$

If the maximum allowed number of pairs is exceeded,  $\text{ierror}$  is returned with the atom number  $i$  at which the maximum was reached. this routine should be called each time a new set of subsystems is defined.

Note that the common block `/pairij/` is used temporarily here to store the old pairlist and pointers to diatomic blocks in the old density matrix. This information will be used in `initp` to construct a new density matrix from the old one.

For calls made by the subroutine, "bpair":

(See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)

## 23.6 bsort.F90

### 23.6.1 subroutine bsort

Heap sort routine for list of integer point numbers ia.  
The integer values ib are carried along. Sorts in order of  
increasing value.

heap sort algorithm instead of bubble sort:  
bubble sort =  $N*N$ , heap sort =  $N \text{ Log}_2(N)$

### 23.6.2 subroutine bsort1

Heap sort routine for list of integer point numbers ia.  
sorts in increasing order.

heap sort algorithm instead of bubble sort:  
bubble sort =  $N*N$ , heap sort =  $N \text{ Log}_2(N)$

### 23.6.3 subroutine busort

Heap sort routine for list of integer point numbers ia.  
Sorts in order of increasing value, non-unique values  
are removed from the list. Entries for which nia is .false.  
are removed.

heap sort algorithm instead of bubble sort:  
bubble sort =  $N*N$ , heap sort =  $N \text{ Log}_2(N)$

### 23.6.4 subroutine busort1

Heap sort routine for list of integer point numbers ia.  
Sorts in order of increasing value, non-unique values  
are removed from the list.

heap sort algorithm instead of bubble sort:  
bubble sort =  $N*N$ , heap sort =  $N \text{ Log}_2(N)$

### 23.6.5 subroutine bovsort1

Returns list of unique and non-overlapping integers used in rddmx.F to significantly decrease copy time of density matrix later on

note that ia(i) contains the starting index,  
ia(i+1) the ending index, i is odd

so array 5 7 1 3 8 12 13 13 will be overwritten by 1 3 5 13

ierror will be set to one in case there were overlapping / nonunique numbers, else ierror = 0

AvdV

### 23.6.6 subroutine rsort

Heap sort routine for list of floating point numbers ra. The integer values ia are carried along. Sorts in order of increasing value.

### 23.6.7 subroutine rsort2

Heap sort routine for list of floating point numbers ra. the integer values ia and ja are carried along. sorts in order of increasing value.

iabs = 0 : sort purely without considering absolute vaules of ra

iabs = 1 : sort in order of increasing absolute values of ra

### 23.6.8 subroutine bsort2

Heap sort routine for list of integer point numbers ia. The real values xb are carried along. Sorts in order of increasing value. Note that xb has two fields per ia field.

heap sort algorithm instead of bubble sort:



bubble sort =  $N*N$ , heap sort =  $N \text{ Log}_2(N)$

### 23.6.9 subroutine bsort3

HEAP SORT ROUTINE FOR LIST OF INTEGERS KA. THE INTEGER VALUES IA AND JA ARE CARRIED ALONG. SORTS IN ORDER OF INCREASING VALUE.

IABS = 0 : SORT PURELY WITHOUT CONSIDERING ABSOLUTE VAULES OF KA

IABS = 1 : SORT IN ORDER OF INCREASING ABSOLUTE VALUES OF KA

## 23.7 bspline.F90

## 23.8 calcgeo.F90

### 23.8.1 subroutine calcgeo

author Ed Brothers

date April 1999

The purpose of this routine is to calculate geometric properties of interest such as distances, angles, and dihedrals. If the error function is turned on the error for geometry is calculated here too.

For calls made by the subroutine, "calcgeo":

(See [\[wdjoin\]](#), page 216.)

(See [\[rdnum\]](#), page 71.)

(See [\[iwhole\]](#), page 72.)

(See [\[bndang\]](#), page 199.)

(See [\[dihedr\]](#), page 204.)

## 23.9 chkovlp.F90

### 23.9.1 subroutine chkovlp

Error handling for overlap.

## 23.10 diffp\_stat.F90

### 23.10.1 subroutine diffp\_stat

Analyzing statistics of DP (difference in DMX entries compared to the previous ones). The interval  $[0, \text{abs}(\text{DPMAX})]$  is equally divided into 10 subintervals, and the number of DP values in each subinterval is stored in the array ICOUNT. Also, the routine stores some (NUM\_TOP) large values of DP along with their corresponding atom pairs into the arrays, DP\_TOP, IATM\_TOP, and JATM\_TOP. Here NUM\_TOP is calculated by the formula

```
num_top = min(min(max(icount(10),10),500),num_big)
```

where NUM\_BIG is the number of top half (50%) of absolute DMX elements (DP values). In other words, stored are either top 10% or at least top 10 (within top half) of large absolute DP values but at most 500 of them.

Also, the frequency of (iatm, jatm) pairs are accumulated/stored in a two-dimensional array IHIST:

```
IHIST(1) = iatm
```

```
IHIST(2) = jatm
```

```
IHIST(3) = frequency of (iatm, jatm) pair
```

```
NUM_HIST = the total number of different pairs
```

```
MAX_HIST = (dynamically changing) size of the array IHIST
```

```
WWWWWWWWWWWW          WARNING          WARNING          WARNING          WWWWWWWWWWW
```

Since IHIST is a pointer dummy argument, this routine should be interfaced in a calling routine, DOSCF, so that any changes in the variable lists must be accounted in there too.

For calls made by the subroutine, "diffp\_stat":

(See [\[rsort2\]](#), page 201.)

### 23.10.2 subroutine `diffp_prt_stat`

Data (DP values, i.e., difference in DMX entries compared to the previous ones) are stored into arrays at the routine `DIFFP_STAT`. This routine just reports (screen output) the statistics of them. Atom symbols and residues corresponding to the atom pairs (`iatom_top`, `jatm_top`) are figured out in this purpose too.

For calls made by the subroutine, "`diffp_prt_stat`":

(See [\[binloc.index\]](#), page 198.)

### 23.10.3 subroutine `diffp_prt_hist`

This routine just reports (screen output) the frequency statistics stored in the array, `IHIST`, after sorting it by frequencies. Frequencies means the number of each atom pairs appeared in the reported statistics of DP through the routine, `DIFFP_PRT_STAT`. Frequencies of atom pairs, (`IHIST(1,:)`, `IHIST(2,:)`), are stored in `IHIST(3,:)`. Atom symbols and residues corresponding to that atom pairs are figured out in this purpose too.

For calls made by the subroutine, "`diffp_prt_hist`":

(See [\[bsort3\]](#), page 202.)

(See [\[binloc.index\]](#), page 198.)

## 23.11 `dihedr.F90`

### 23.11.1 subroutine `dihedr`

Determines the I-IA-IB-IC dihedral angle in radians. The angle `DIH` is positive if IC is located clockwise from I when viewing from IA through IB.

## 23.12 dograd.F90

### 23.12.1 subroutine dograd

Returns gradient and gradient norm in either internal or cartesian coordinates. Internal coordinates are selected if the keywords 'XYZSPACE' or 'CARTESIAN' are not present. energy units are kcal. The error code corresponds to that of subroutine g2int and getxyz.

For calls made by the subroutine, "dograd":

(See [\[g2int\]](#), page 205.)

## 23.13 etimer.F90

### 23.13.1 subroutine etimer

Returns the elapsed cpu time in seconds

### 23.13.2 real\*8 function myclock

For calls made by the function, "myclock":

see system command "date\_and\_time"

## 23.14 g2int.F90

### 23.14.1 subroutine g2int

Converts cartesian gradient GXYZ to gradient in internal coordinates. GINT is returned in units of energy/angstrom or energy/radian. Gradient is transformed by means of a finite-difference jacobian b,

$$\begin{array}{r} / \\ | \quad dX(1) \quad dX(2) \quad \quad \quad dX(3N) \quad | \\ | \quad dQ(1) \quad dQ(1) \quad \quad \quad dQ(1) \quad | \\ | \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad | \\ | \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad | \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 | \quad dX(1) \quad dX(2) \quad \quad \quad dX(3N) \quad | \\
 B = \quad | \quad dQ(2) \quad dQ(2) \quad \quad \quad dQ(2) \quad | \\
 | \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad | \\
 | \quad \cdot \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad | \\
 | \quad \cdot \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad | \\
 | \quad \cdot \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad \cdot \quad \quad \quad | \\
 | \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad | \\
 | \quad dX(1) \quad dX(2) \quad \quad \quad dX(3N) \quad | \\
 | \quad dQ(3N-6) \quad dQ(3N-6) \quad \quad \quad dQ(3N-6) \quad | \\
 \backslash \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad /
 \end{array}$$

Here X represents cartesian coordinates, and Q represents internal coordinates. Internal coordinates are given by the matrix-vector product:  $GINT = B * GXYZ$ . The array WXYZ is work space to store the original cartesian coordinates. IERROR is returned with the error code of subroutine GETXYZ.

Note that gint is returned with the full internal coordinate gradient, without regard for which parameters have been flagged for optimization. This fact should be noted when doing a geometry optimization.

For calls made by the subroutine, "g2int":

(See [getxyz], page 208.)

## 23.15 gcart.F90

### 23.15.1 subroutine gcart

Subroutine to compute cartesian energy gradient using variational finite-difference derivatives. Returns gradient in kcal/angstrom. see subroutine FOCK for more extensive comments on energy terms.

For calls made by the subroutine, "gcart":

(See [etimer], page 205.)

(See [pbcxyz], page 213.)

(See [diat], page 28.)

(See [bond\_e], page 134.)

(See [\[angle\\_e\]](#), page 134.)

(See [\[tor\\_e\]](#), page 134.)

(See [\[dihedr\]](#), page 204.)

## 23.16 getcrd.F90

### 23.16.1 subroutine getcrd

Changes the coordinates by STEP\*DIRECT1. If the operation is carried out on internal coordinates, then the cartesian coordinates are recalculated. Since the cartesian and/or internal coordinates are updated through the global variables in the module. The array Coord0 should not be xyz or zmat.

For calls made by the subroutine, "getcrd":

(See [\[getxyz\]](#), page 208.)

## 23.17 getpar.F90

### 23.17.1 subroutine getpar

Assigns semiempirical parameters based on which hamiltonian the user has selected.

For calls made by the subroutine, "getpar":

(See [\[initialize\\_mndovars\]](#), page 24.)

(See [\[initialize\\_am1vars\]](#), page 24.)

(See [\[initialize\\_pm3vars\]](#), page 25.)

(See [\[aijm\]](#), page 27.)

(See [\[inighd\]](#), page 31.)

(See [\[ddpo\]](#), page 28.)

## 23.18 getpar2.F90

### 23.18.1 subroutine getpar2

This routine will only be called when PARAM\_SPLIT\_IS\_ON is defined, however, the following #ifdef is needed since the paramx parameters are only defined when PARAM\_SPLIT\_IS\_ON is defined (to prevent compile errors)

For calls made by the subroutine, "getpar2":

(See [\[getpar\]](#), page 207.)

## 23.19 getxyz.F90

### 23.19.1 subroutine getxyz

author: S. Dixon

computes cartesian coordinates from internal coordinates.

INPUT:

NATOMS1 = Number of atoms.

ZMAT1 = Bond, angle, dihedral angle values. Units should be  
angstroms, radians, radians, respectively.

IZMAT1 = Reference atoms defining zmat1.

IFIRST = First atom for which cartesian coordinates are needed.  
this is normally equal to 1, but when computing jacobian  
matrix in gradient calculation, this number can be  
higher so that time is not wasted computing coordinates  
that do not change.

RETURNED:

XYZ1 = Cartesian coordinates.

IERROR = Error code: ierror=0 --> Successful calculation.  
ierror=1 --> Three atoms in a straight line  
prevented accurate determination  
of cartesian coordinates.

## 23.20 icoord.F90

### 23.20.1 function icoord

If the belly option is active, then  
ICOORD will project the coordinate  
I into the global set of coordinates.

Note that  $I < 3 * \text{number of non-belly atoms}$ .

## 23.21 ijpair.F90

This file contains subroutines IJMAKE, IJFIND, and BINLOC. They allow fast location of an atom pair (iatm,jatm) in the pairlist ipair. After the pairlist has been created, ijmake should be called to create three arrays that allow fast access to the pairlist. after calling IJMAKE, subroutine IJFIND may be used to locate the position of (iatm,jatm) in ipair. BINLOC is a binary search routine used by IJMAKE and IJFIND.

Name change variables in order to have the same variable names everywhere:: oldname -> newname:

```

    ipmod1  -> ip1old
    ipack   -> ipold
    ipaddr  -> ijold

```

### 23.21.1 subroutine ijmake

Creates three pairlist-size arrays (IP1OLD,IPOLD,IJOLD) that allow near direct access of the address of any atom pair (IATM,JATM) stored in the pairlist array IPAIR.

After calling this routine, then given any atom pair (IATM,JATM) that is known to be in the pairlist, the following procedure will locate the address of that pair in the array IPAIR:

```

let NPAIRS = IP1(NATOMS+1)-1
    IJPACK = (IATM*(IATM-3))/2 + JATM + 1
    IJMOD = mod(IJPACK,NPAIRS)
    IMIN = IP1OLD(IJMOD)
    IMAX = IP1OLD(IJMOD+1)-1

```

Search IPOLD(I) over the range I=IMIN,IMAX.

When IPOLD(I).eq.IJPACK then IPMOD(I) will contain the position in IPAIR where (IATM,JATM) is stored.

The search from IMIN to IMAX will span at most nratio entries, where  
 $NRATIO = ((NATOMS*(NATOMS-1))/2)/NPAIRS$



= ratio of potential pairs to actual pairs stored.

If a binary search is used, then the entry can be located in at most  $\log_2(\text{NRATIO})+1$  steps.

For calls made by the subroutine, "ijmake":

(See [\[binloc\]](#), page 210.)

### 23.21.2 subroutine ijfind

Locates the atom pair (IATM,JATM) in the pairlist after the arrays IP1OLD, IPOLD, and IJOLD have been created by subroutine IJMAKE.

INPUT:

NPAIRS = Total number of stored pairs.

IATM,

JATM = Atom pair to be located (iatm > jatm).

RETURNED:

IJADDR = Position in ipair where (iatm,jatm) is stored.

If (IATM,JATM) is not stored, then IJADDR is returned with a value of zero.

For calls made by the subroutine, "ijfind":

(See [\[binloc\]](#), page 210.)

### 23.21.3 subroutine binloc

Uses a binary search to locate a target element in a sorted list.

LIST = Sorted list of integers to be searched.

ISTART = Starting point of search in list.

ISTOP = Stopping point of search in list.

ITARGET = Value of target element sought in list.

IFOUND = Returned location of itarget in list. If not present, then ifound is returned with a value of 0.

## 23.22 mcweeny.F90

### 23.22.1 subroutine mcweeny

author Arjan van der Vaart

date 3/18/1999

This subroutine performs the McWeeny transformation

$$P' = 3P^{**2} - 2P^{**3}$$

The old density matrix (stored in pdiag and pdiat) will be overwritten with the transformed matrix. In the process piiold and pijold will be used as storage space; piiold and pijold will also be overwritten with the transformed matrix.

The transformation is performed nmcw times.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mcweeny":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

(See [\[getrow\]](#), page 211.)

### 23.22.2 subroutine getrow

author Arjan van der Vaart

date 3/18/1999

This algorithm retrieves the rows of the density matrix for atom iat. The number of rows equals the number of orbitals for atom iat.

For calls made by the subroutine, "getrow":

(See [\[ijfind\]](#), page 210.)

## 23.23 mvcrd.F90

### 23.23.1 subroutine mvcrd

Copies the coordinates from coord0 into the xyz array out on internal coordinates, then the cartesian coordinates are recalculated. Since the cartesian and/or internal coordinates are updated through the common blocks /xyzcrd/ and /intcrd/, the array coord0 should not be xyz or zmat.

For calls made by the subroutine, "mvcrd":

(See [getxyz], page 208.)

## 23.24 namemcf.F90

### 23.24.1 function namemcf

Returns basename<inti>.ext  
e.g. namemcf('divcon',33,'in') = divcon33.in

## 23.25 opnfil.F90

### 23.25.1 subroutine opnfil

Routine to open file number ifile. See block data routine for unit numbers, file names, etc. Error messages are written to the main output file and to standard output. This assumes that the main output file is opened before any other file, and that no problems are encountered opening it.

### 23.25.2 subroutine opnpfil

parallel I/O

works analogous to opnfil, but the filename is generated and is fname(ifile)<myid>.ext(ifile)

### 23.25.3 subroutine opnpfil1

parallel I/O

used only in parallel version mosubfdmx  
opnpfil can not be used there, since by default  
all files of the slaves are set to /dev/null

open file file\_name<myid>.fdmx

### 23.26 pbcxyz.F90

#### 23.26.1 subroutine pbcxyz

Returns minimum image coordinates for atom j based on its  
location relative to atom i (atomwise)

Note that in case of push, the values of gcrs correspond to the  
original (non-pushed) configuration. This way, the correct geometry  
will be taken (since else dxij would always be larger than dhalf)

### 23.27 pbgart.F90

#### 23.27.1 subroutine pbgart

SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE CARTESIAN REACTION FIELD ENERGY GRADIENT  
RETURNS GRADIENT IN KCAL/ANGSTROM.

### 23.28 random.F90

#### 23.28.1 function xrandom

Random number generator, taken from Numerical Recipes  
returns a random between 0.0 and 1.0

### 23.28.2 function irandom

Random number generator, adapted from Numerical Recipes  
returns a random between 1.0 and imax

### 23.28.3 function grandom

Generates a random number from a gaussian distribution  
with zero mean and variance var

## 23.29 rcalc.F90

### 23.29.1 subroutine rcalc

Computes and stores interatomic distances rpair for all atoms.  
don't use if 'direct' keyword has been specified.

Returns with an error if any two atoms are separated by less  
than 0.5 angstroms.

For calls made by the subroutine, "rcalc":

(See [\[pbcxyz\]](#), page 213.)

## 23.30 save\_module.F90

### 23.30.1 module save\_module

Save variables

To view what this module contains:

(See [\[initializesavevars\]](#), page 214.)

(See [\[deallocatesavevars\]](#), page 214.)

### 23.30.2 subroutine initializesavevars [from module: save\_module]

Initialize variables which play the role of save attribute in each  
single subroutine.

### 23.30.3 subroutine deallocatesavevars [from module: save\_module]

Deallocate dynamic arrays with 'save' statements.

## 23.31 setprtvec.F90

### 23.31.1 subroutine setprtvec

Function is used to print eigenvectors from D&C Calculations

For calls made by the subroutine, "setprtvec":

(See [bsort1], page 200.)

(See [bsort2], page 201.)

## 23.32 setunit.F90

### 23.32.1 subroutine setunit

Set the unit number for the different files

## 23.33 spinclean.F90

### 23.33.1 subroutine spinclean

Spin checking and cleaning routine adapted from Ed's code

## 23.34 strcatf.F90

### 23.34.1 subroutine strcatf

Append from app to str having nblank blank spaces between them.  
Here trailing blank characters of str will be removed before  
caternating.

## 23.35 upcase.F90

### 23.35.1 subroutine upcase

author Steve Dixon

Changes lower case characters in string(1:iend) to upper case.

## 23.36 wdjoin.F90

### 23.36.1 subroutine wdjoin

SEARCHES STRING(1:IEND) FOR WORDS THAT ARE SEPARATED BY THE ONE-CHARACTER SYMBOL SEP, AND MAKES A CONTIGUOUS BLOCK OF CHARACTERS. FOR EXAMPLE, IF SEP IS AN EQUALS SIGN '=', THEN THE SUBSTRING 'TMAX = 9999.0' WOULD BECOME 'TMAX=9999.0'

For calls made by the subroutine, "wdjoin":

(See [\[rdword\]](#), page 77.)

## 23.37 whatis.F90

### 23.37.1 subroutine whatis1

Function determines if a string is a float

### 23.37.2 subroutine whatis1i

Function determines if the string is an integer

### 23.37.3 subroutine whatis2

Function determines if the string is an integer

### 23.37.4 subroutine whatis7

Function determines if the string is a number, character or white space

## 23.38 zmake.F90

### 23.38.1 subroutine zmake

author Ed Brothers

date June 1998

The purpose of this subroutine is to return internal coordinates to the output file. Conversion from cartesian to internal is not automatic, although various subprograms do it. This is why there are so many calls in this subroutine.

Note that the routine checks to see if the values already present, and, if so simply returns.

For calls made by the subroutine, "zmake":

(See [bndang], page 199.)

(See [dihedr], page 204.)



## 24 XRAY

## INDEX

## A

abintg subroutine	40
aijl function	27
aijm subroutine	27
allocate_geoptvars subroutine	128
allocatebellyvars subroutine	121
allocatedcvars subroutine	120
allocatefreqvars subroutine	120
allocateguessvars subroutine	120
allocateintvars subroutine	120
allocatemaxrepvars subroutine	123
allocatembpairvars subroutine	123
allocatemcvars subroutine	120
allocateminvars subroutine	121
allocatemmvars subroutine	121
allocatemslistvars subroutine	123
allocatemsorbvars subroutine	123
allocatemsvalvars subroutine	123
allocatemxatomvars subroutine	121
allocatemxdiagvars subroutine	123
allocatemxdiatvars subroutine	123
allocatemxfdiavars subroutine	124
allocatenmrvars1 subroutine	121
allocatenmrvars2 subroutine	121
allocateparamvars subroutine	122
allocatepmevars subroutine	122
allocatescrfvars subroutine	122
allocatetoolsvars subroutine	122
allocatevars subroutine	122
angle function	132
angle_e subroutine	134
apscreen subroutine	138
assign subroutine	180
assignbasis subroutine	137
atgrid subroutine	2
atmchg subroutine	185
atmlst subroutine	180
attrecurse function	27
av subroutine	198

## B

balance_bynorbs subroutine	136
balance_bytime subroutine	136
bcheck subroutine	186
binloc subroutine	210
binloc_index subroutine	198
bleng subroutine	198
bndang subroutine	199
bond_e subroutine	134
bovsort1 subroutine	200
boxmove subroutine	114
boxstep subroutine	114
bpair subroutine	199

bsort subroutine	200
bsort1 subroutine	200
bsort2 subroutine	201
bsort3 subroutine	202
bsrch subroutine	125
busort subroutine	200
busort1 subroutine	200

## C

calca subroutine	48
calcb subroutine	51
calccm1a subroutine	186
calccm1p subroutine	186
calcf subroutine	52
calcg subroutine	52
calcgeo subroutine	202
chgrdkeys subroutine	1
chkovlp subroutine	202
chkres subroutine	2
chshift subroutine	137
clustsub subroutine	3
cmbcore subroutine	3
cmbsub subroutine	3
computemaxatres subroutine	85
computemsorbs subroutine	84
computemxatts subroutine	85
computenatomsnresidues subroutine	84
computenorbs subroutine	84
computepeptides subroutine	85
coppnt subroutine	146

## D

daxpy subroutine	103
dc_module module	4
dcabs1 function	112
dcrdkeys subroutine	4
dcrdtail subroutine	5
ddot function	103
ddpo subroutine	28
deallocate_divpbvars subroutine	156
deallocate_geoptvars subroutine	128
deallocatenmrvars subroutine	124
deallocatesavevars subroutine	214
deallocatevars subroutine	124
decalc subroutine	176
degen subroutine	97
denful subroutine	85
denfula subroutine	86
denfulb subroutine	86
densub subroutine	86
densuba subroutine	86
densubb subroutine	87
densubfdm subroutine	87

describedefaultkeys subroutine . . . . .	79
det3 subroutine . . . . .	54
det5 subroutine . . . . .	54
determinemaxsub subroutine . . . . .	61
dfunc subroutine . . . . .	54
dgedi subroutine . . . . .	100
dgefa subroutine . . . . .	101
diag subroutine . . . . .	96
diagp subroutine . . . . .	99
diam subroutine . . . . .	137
diam1 subroutine . . . . .	138
diam2 subroutine . . . . .	138
diat subroutine . . . . .	28
diffp_prt_hist subroutine . . . . .	204
diffp_prt_stat subroutine . . . . .	203
diffp_stat subroutine . . . . .	203
dihedr subroutine . . . . .	204
dihedral function . . . . .	133
diislb subroutine . . . . .	125
diisub subroutine . . . . .	126
dipole subroutine . . . . .	187
divcon program . . . . .	87
divpb subroutine . . . . .	151
divpb_private module . . . . .	156
dladiv subroutine . . . . .	111
dlae2 subroutine . . . . .	111
dlaev2 subroutine . . . . .	111
dlamc1 subroutine . . . . .	106
dlamc2 subroutine . . . . .	106
dlamc3 function . . . . .	112
dlamc4 subroutine . . . . .	106
dlamc5 subroutine . . . . .	106
dlamch function . . . . .	112
dlanst function . . . . .	112
dlapy2 function . . . . .	112
dlapy3 function . . . . .	113
dlartg subroutine . . . . .	111
dlascl subroutine . . . . .	111
dlasrt subroutine . . . . .	111
dlassq subroutine . . . . .	112
doferm subroutine . . . . .	5
dograd subroutine . . . . .	205
doscfl subroutine . . . . .	175
dothermo subroutine . . . . .	191
dovir subroutine . . . . .	114
dpaccelerate subroutine . . . . .	151
dpchargegrid subroutine . . . . .	152
dpcollectsurfcharge subroutine . . . . .	152
dpfinesurfacc subroutine . . . . .	153
dpfinesurfprep subroutine . . . . .	153
dpfinesurfrelax subroutine . . . . .	153
dpgetmol subroutine . . . . .	154
dpinit subroutine . . . . .	154
dploop subroutine . . . . .	155
dpmakegrid subroutine . . . . .	155
dpmakesurface subroutine . . . . .	156
dpreadparam subroutine . . . . .	154
dpreadradii subroutine . . . . .	155
dpsetepsilon subroutine . . . . .	157
dpsetphi subroutine . . . . .	157
dscal subroutine . . . . .	103
dsterf subroutine . . . . .	112
dswap subroutine . . . . .	103
dummy subroutine . . . . .	96
dznrm2 function . . . . .	112
<b>E</b>	
ecda subroutine . . . . .	29
ecdb subroutine . . . . .	29
edriver subroutine . . . . .	89
eigval subroutine . . . . .	97
eigvec subroutine . . . . .	98
elctfldrecurse function . . . . .	30
electricfld function . . . . .	29
element_module module . . . . .	89
energy subroutine . . . . .	90
energy_restraints subroutine . . . . .	135
error subroutine . . . . .	146
error_module module . . . . .	187
escf subroutine . . . . .	176
esqr subroutine . . . . .	6
esqrfdm subroutine . . . . .	6
etimer subroutine . . . . .	205
<b>F</b>	
flabel subroutine . . . . .	127
fmix subroutine . . . . .	176
fnt subroutine . . . . .	31
fock subroutine . . . . .	176
focku subroutine . . . . .	177
fourn subroutine . . . . .	99
freq subroutine . . . . .	21
freq_module module . . . . .	22
freqrdkeys subroutine . . . . .	22
freqrdtail subroutine . . . . .	22
frmchk subroutine . . . . .	7
fshift subroutine . . . . .	7
<b>G</b>	
g2int subroutine . . . . .	205
gcart subroutine . . . . .	206
gcartmc subroutine . . . . .	114
gendos subroutine . . . . .	188
gensub subroutine . . . . .	7
geoopt subroutine . . . . .	126
geoopt_module module . . . . .	127
geots subroutine . . . . .	193
getaat subroutine . . . . .	9
getacore subroutine . . . . .	9
getacorners subroutine . . . . .	8
getainner subroutine . . . . .	9
getaplanes subroutine . . . . .	8
getaribs subroutine . . . . .	8

getcm1a subroutine . . . . . 186  
 getcm1p subroutine . . . . . 186  
 getcm2a subroutine . . . . . 186  
 getcm2p subroutine . . . . . 186  
 getcrd subroutine . . . . . 207  
 getdir subroutine . . . . . 128  
 getinum subroutine . . . . . 72  
 getmm subroutine . . . . . 131  
 getnum subroutine . . . . . 71  
 getpar subroutine . . . . . 207  
 getpar2 subroutine . . . . . 207  
 getpep subroutine . . . . . 131  
 getrat subroutine . . . . . 11  
 getrcore subroutine . . . . . 11  
 getrcorners subroutine . . . . . 10  
 getrforc subroutine . . . . . 115  
 getrinner subroutine . . . . . 11  
 getrow subroutine . . . . . 211  
 getrplanes subroutine . . . . . 10  
 getrribs subroutine . . . . . 10  
 getvalue subroutine . . . . . 182  
 getversion subroutine . . . . . 56  
 getxyz subroutine . . . . . 208  
 glbpnt subroutine . . . . . 181  
 global\_module module . . . . . 90  
 grad\_restraints subroutine . . . . . 135  
 grandom function . . . . . 214

## H

hamrdkeys subroutine . . . . . 24  
 header subroutine . . . . . 56  
 homolumo subroutine . . . . . 187  
 hsep subroutine . . . . . 23

## I

iatoi subroutine . . . . . 72  
 iatoimp subroutine . . . . . 72  
 icoord function . . . . . 208  
 idamax function . . . . . 103  
 ieeck function . . . . . 113  
 ijfind subroutine . . . . . 210  
 ijmake subroutine . . . . . 209  
 ilaenv function . . . . . 113  
 indw function . . . . . 189  
 inighd subroutine . . . . . 31  
 initd subroutine . . . . . 89  
 initialize\_am1vars subroutine . . . . . 24  
 initialize\_dcvars subroutine . . . . . 4  
 initialize\_divpbvars subroutine . . . . . 156  
 initialize\_elementvars subroutine . . . . . 89  
 initialize\_errorvars subroutine . . . . . 187  
 initialize\_geoptvars subroutine . . . . . 127  
 initialize\_intvars subroutine . . . . . 32  
 initialize\_mcvars subroutine . . . . . 115  
 initialize\_mmvars subroutine . . . . . 133  
 initialize\_mndodvars subroutine . . . . . 24

initialize\_mndonmrvars subroutine . . . . . 138  
 initialize\_mndovars subroutine . . . . . 24  
 initialize\_nmrvars subroutine . . . . . 139  
 initialize\_paramvars subroutine . . . . . 147  
 initialize\_pddgpm3vars subroutine . . . . . 25  
 initialize\_pm3vars subroutine . . . . . 25  
 initialize\_pmevars subroutine . . . . . 171  
 initialize\_scfvars subroutine . . . . . 179  
 initializedata subroutine . . . . . 84  
 initializefname subroutine . . . . . 180  
 initializeglobalvariables subroutine . . . . . 181  
 initializesavevars subroutine . . . . . 214  
 initp subroutine . . . . . 177  
 int\_module module . . . . . 32  
 intdd subroutine . . . . . 32  
 intdd1 subroutine . . . . . 33  
 intdd2 subroutine . . . . . 33  
 intdd3 subroutine . . . . . 33  
 intdd4 subroutine . . . . . 34  
 intdd5 subroutine . . . . . 34  
 intdd6 subroutine . . . . . 34  
 intdp subroutine . . . . . 35  
 intds subroutine . . . . . 35  
 intpd subroutine . . . . . 35  
 intrp subroutine . . . . . 182  
 intrdkeys subroutine . . . . . 36  
 intsd subroutine . . . . . 36  
 iordkeys subroutine . . . . . 56  
 iordtail subroutine . . . . . 57  
 irandom function . . . . . 213  
 iwhole subroutine . . . . . 72

## J

jacobi subroutine . . . . . 197

## L

lb1 subroutine . . . . . 129  
 lbfgs subroutine . . . . . 128  
 linmin subroutine . . . . . 129  
 ljglobals module . . . . . 131  
 ljint subroutine . . . . . 132  
 localdd subroutine . . . . . 36  
 localdp subroutine . . . . . 37  
 localds subroutine . . . . . 37  
 localpd subroutine . . . . . 37  
 localsd subroutine . . . . . 38  
 loop subroutine . . . . . 146  
 lsame function . . . . . 112  
 lsolve subroutine . . . . . 100  
 lsolve2 subroutine . . . . . 125

## M

mainrdkeys subroutine . . . . . 90  
 math\_module module . . . . . 104  
 matsym subroutine . . . . . 21

mbspline subroutine	168
mbsplinemc subroutine	170
mc_module module	115
mcclose subroutine	116
mccopynew subroutine	115
mccopyold subroutine	115
mcrdkeys subroutine	115
mcsetup subroutine	116
mcsrch subroutine	129
mcstep subroutine	129
mcupdate subroutine	116
mcweeny subroutine	211
min_module module	130
minrdkeys subroutine	130
minrdtail subroutine	130
mixgrid subroutine	11
mkagrid subroutine	13
mkdos subroutine	188
mkrgrid subroutine	13
mm_module module	133
mmdriver subroutine	133
mmdrkeys subroutine	134
mmdrtail subroutine	134
mndod_module module	24
mndonmr_module module	138
mosub subroutine	91
mosubfdm subroutine	92
mosubfdmx subroutine	93
mpi_error_check subroutine	136
mvercd subroutine	212
myclock function	205

## N

namemcf function	212
nmr_module module	139
nmrdenful subroutine	139
nmrdenfsub subroutine	139
nmrdrm subroutine	140
nmresqr subroutine	141
nmrrdkeys subroutine	141
nmrrdtail subroutine	141
nonpolar2 subroutine	157
nptdriver subroutine	117
nvtdriver subroutine	117

## O

oethccs1 function	142
oethccs2 function	142
oethccs3 function	143
oethccs4 function	143
oethccs5 function	144
oethccs6 function	144
oned subroutine	38
onedu subroutine	38
opnfil subroutine	212
opnpfil subroutine	212

opnpfil subroutine	212
orthog subroutine	98
overlap1 function	39
overlp subroutine	39

## P

param_module module	147
paramg subroutine	137
paramrdkeys subroutine	147
parop subroutine	148
parop2 subroutine	148
pb_cross subroutine	159
pb_dis function	159
pb_dis2 function	160
pb_disptl function	160
pb_dot function	160
pb_mds subroutine	158
pb_normal subroutine	159
pb_putpnt subroutine	158
pb_spt subroutine	158
pb_subarc subroutine	159
pb_subcir subroutine	159
pb_subdiv subroutine	159
pb_triple function	160
pbcxyz subroutine	213
pbdriver subroutine	160
pbfock subroutine	161
pbgcart subroutine	213
pbrdkeys subroutine	162
pbsolver subroutine	162
pddgpm3_module module	25
pdsyevd_driver subroutine	104
pdsyevx_driver subroutine	104
pgetaat subroutine	15
pgetacore subroutine	14
pgetacorners subroutine	14
pgetainner subroutine	15
pgetaplanes subroutine	14
pgetaribs subroutine	14
pgetrat subroutine	17
pgetrcore subroutine	17
pgetrcorners subroutine	16
pgetrinner subroutine	17
pgetrplanes subroutine	16
pgetrribs subroutine	16
pme_calcb subroutine	163
pme_calcq subroutine	163
pme_calcqm subroutine	164
pme_calctheta subroutine	164
pme_derec subroutine	165
pme_derecmc subroutine	165
pme_direct subroutine	166
pme_directmc subroutine	167
pme_erec subroutine	167
pme_erecmc subroutine	169
pme_module module	171
pme_recip subroutine	172

pme_recipmc subroutine	172
pme_setup subroutine	173
pmedriver subroutine	173
pmerdkeys subroutine	174
pmix subroutine	178
pmixa subroutine	178
pmixb subroutine	178
poij function	28
printen subroutine	57
printpar subroutine	57
printsub subroutine	57
prjfc subroutine	193
psm subroutine	132
push subroutine	188
pwdecomp subroutine	188

## R

rcalc subroutine	214
rdbelly subroutine	58
rdbox subroutine	59
rdchemix subroutine	59
rdcluster subroutine	60
rdcomb subroutine	61
rdcoord subroutine	62
rddmx subroutine	62
rddos subroutine	63
rderror subroutine	190
rdgrid subroutine	63
rdgroup subroutine	64
rdguess subroutine	64
rdhess subroutine	67
rdint subroutine	67
rdinum subroutine	71
rdkeys subroutine	68
rdlist subroutine	68
rdneighb subroutine	69
rdnext subroutine	70
rdnmr subroutine	70
rdnum subroutine	71
rdpdb subroutine	73
rdprtvec subroutine	73
rdpush subroutine	74
rdrestraints subroutine	74
rdrst subroutine	75
rdsub subroutine	75
rdtail subroutine	76
rdvdw subroutine	77
rdword subroutine	77
rdxyz subroutine	78
readcommandline subroutine	180
recalc subroutine	149
repul subroutine	44
repuld subroutine	46
resgrid subroutine	18
resmove subroutine	118
resstep subroutine	118
rlft3 subroutine	99

rmatrx subroutine	42
rootv function	195
rotate subroutine	190
rottr subroutine	118
rrep subroutine	45
rsc function	31
rsort subroutine	201
rsort2 subroutine	201
rtrans subroutine	42

## S

sab function	43
sabt function	53
save_module module	214
savset subroutine	126
scf_module module	179
scfrdkeys subroutine	179
scprm subroutine	31
septs subroutine	194
set_restraints subroutine	135
setbox subroutine	119
setdef subroutine	183
setdorb subroutine	53
setint subroutine	54
setncell subroutine	18
setopt subroutine	183
setprtvec subroutine	215
setunit subroutine	215
setup subroutine	183
sgbmv subroutine	105
sgemv subroutine	104
sger subroutine	105
slimit subroutine	41
slow subroutine	54
slowinit subroutine	55
slowint subroutine	54
sort2 subroutine	197
spinclean subroutine	215
sproc1 subroutine	19
sproc2 subroutine	19
ssbmv subroutine	105
ssoverlap function	39
sspmv subroutine	105
sspr subroutine	105
sspr2 subroutine	105
ssymv subroutine	105
ssyr subroutine	105
ssyr2 subroutine	105
stbmvs subroutine	105
stbsv subroutine	105
stepnr subroutine	195
stpmv subroutine	105
stpsv subroutine	105
strcatf subroutine	215
stripkeymc subroutine	183
stripkeywd subroutine	183
strmv subroutine	105

strsv subroutine . . . . . 105  
 submove subroutine . . . . . 119

**T**

tools\_module module . . . . . 191  
 toolsdriver subroutine . . . . . 191  
 toolsrdkeys subroutine . . . . . 192  
 toolsrdtail subroutine . . . . . 192  
 tor\_e subroutine . . . . . 134  
 tridi subroutine . . . . . 97  
 ts\_module module . . . . . 194  
 tsqna subroutine . . . . . 194  
 tsrdkeys subroutine . . . . . 196  
 tsrfo subroutine . . . . . 196  
 tstpnt subroutine . . . . . 149

**U**

upcase subroutine . . . . . 216

**V**

veccross subroutine . . . . . 132  
 vecdiff subroutine . . . . . 132  
 vlambd function . . . . . 195  
 vmax function . . . . . 197  
 vrms function . . . . . 197

**W**

wdjoin subroutine . . . . . 216  
 whatis1 subroutine . . . . . 216  
 whatis1i subroutine . . . . . 216  
 whatis2 subroutine . . . . . 216  
 whatis7 subroutine . . . . . 216  
 whole subroutine . . . . . 71  
 wrtch subroutine . . . . . 78  
 wrtchg subroutine . . . . . 78  
 wrtcoor subroutine . . . . . 79  
 wrtdefaultkeys subroutine . . . . . 79  
 wrtdiv subroutine . . . . . 80  
 wrtdmx subroutine . . . . . 80  
 wrtgrad subroutine . . . . . 80  
 wrtgrd subroutine . . . . . 80  
 wrthss subroutine . . . . . 81  
 wrtint subroutine . . . . . 81  
 wrtpdb subroutine . . . . . 81  
 wrtqma subroutine . . . . . 81  
 wrtrep subroutine . . . . . 81  
 wrtrst subroutine . . . . . 82  
 wrttimmc subroutine . . . . . 82  
 wrttims subroutine . . . . . 82  
 wrtvec subroutine . . . . . 82

wrtvecsub subroutine . . . . . 82  
 wrtvecsubf subroutine . . . . . 82  
 wrtxyz subroutine . . . . . 83

**X**

xerbla subroutine . . . . . 106  
 xlogfac function . . . . . 31  
 xnrm function . . . . . 104  
 xrandom function . . . . . 213

**Y**

yrandom subroutine . . . . . 98

**Z**

zaxpy subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zcopy subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zdscal subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zerof subroutine . . . . . 189  
 zgemm subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zgemv subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zgerc subroutine . . . . . 106  
 zheev subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zheev\_dummy subroutine . . . . . 104  
 zhmv subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zher2 subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zher2k subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zhetd2 subroutine . . . . . 108  
 zhetrd subroutine . . . . . 108  
 zlagv subroutine . . . . . 108  
 zlanhe function . . . . . 112  
 zlarf subroutine . . . . . 108  
 zlarfb subroutine . . . . . 108  
 zlarfg subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zlarft subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zlascl subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zlasr subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zlassq subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zlatrd subroutine . . . . . 109  
 zmake subroutine . . . . . 217  
 zscal subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zsteqr subroutine . . . . . 110  
 zswap subroutine . . . . . 107  
 ztrmm subroutine . . . . . 107  
 ztrmv subroutine . . . . . 107  
 zung2l subroutine . . . . . 110  
 zung2r subroutine . . . . . 110  
 zungql subroutine . . . . . 110  
 zungqr subroutine . . . . . 111  
 zungtr subroutine . . . . . 111